



---


# PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-09-28 17:30:02

PDF extract as of 2021-09-28 17:44:22

 Publication for scenario

E-discharge 3.2

---

## Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

## Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

## Table of Contents

<b>1 Project Information</b>	<b>23</b>
1.1 Project	23
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	23
1.2.1 Transfers of care	23
1.2.2 Integrated care records	23
1.2.3 Additional project information	24
1.2.4 Version Info	24
<b>2 Data Sets (generic)</b>	<b>27</b>
2.1 2018-10-31	27
2.1.1 Properties	27
2.1.2 Properties	27
2.1.3 Properties	28
2.1.4 Properties	28
2.1.5 Properties	30
2.1.6 Properties	30
2.1.7 Properties	30
2.1.8 Properties	31
2.1.9 Properties	31
2.1.10 Properties	35
2.1.11 Properties	37
2.1.12 Properties	39
2.1.13 Properties	40
2.1.14 Properties	44
2.1.15 Properties	45
2.1.16 Properties	51
2.1.17 Properties	52
2.1.18 Properties	52
2.1.19 Properties	53
2.1.20 Properties	55
2.1.21 Properties	60
2.1.22 Properties	61
2.1.23 Properties	63
2.1.24 Properties	64
2.1.25 Properties	67
2.1.26 Properties	68
2.1.27 Properties	74

2.1.28 Properties.....	74
2.1.29 Properties.....	75
2.1.30 Properties.....	76
2.1.31 Properties.....	77
2.1.32 Properties.....	79
2.1.33 Properties.....	80
2.1.34 Properties.....	80
2.1.35 Properties.....	95
2.1.36 Properties.....	96
2.1.37 Properties.....	96
2.1.38 Properties.....	97
2.1.39 Properties.....	99
2.1.40 Properties.....	100
2.1.41 Properties.....	101
2.1.42 Properties.....	101
2.1.43 Properties.....	102
2.1.44 Properties.....	108
2.1.45 Properties.....	108
2.1.46 Properties.....	108
2.1.47 Properties.....	109
2.1.48 Properties.....	114
2.1.49 Properties.....	114
2.1.50 Properties.....	115
2.1.51 Properties.....	116
2.1.52 Properties.....	118
2.1.53 Properties.....	119
2.1.54 Properties.....	120
2.1.55 Properties.....	120
2.1.56 Properties.....	121
2.1.57 Properties.....	124
2.1.58 Properties.....	124
2.1.59 Properties.....	124
2.1.60 Properties.....	125
2.1.61 Properties.....	130
2.1.62 Properties.....	130
2.1.63 Properties.....	131
2.1.64 Properties.....	132
2.1.65 Properties.....	134
2.1.66 Properties.....	135

2.1.67 Properties.....	135
2.1.68 Properties.....	136
2.1.69 Properties.....	136
2.1.70 Properties.....	139
2.1.71 Properties.....	140
2.1.72 Properties.....	140
2.1.73 Properties.....	141
2.1.74 Properties.....	145
2.1.75 Properties.....	146
2.1.76 Properties.....	147
2.1.77 Properties.....	148
2.1.78 Properties.....	150
2.1.79 Properties.....	151
2.1.80 Properties.....	151
2.1.81 Properties.....	152
2.1.82 Properties.....	152
2.1.83 Properties.....	155
2.1.84 Properties.....	156
2.1.85 Properties.....	156
2.1.86 Properties.....	157
2.1.87 Properties.....	163
2.1.88 Properties.....	164
2.1.89 Properties.....	165
2.1.90 Properties.....	166
2.1.91 Properties.....	174
2.1.92 Properties.....	175
2.1.93 Properties.....	176
2.1.94 Properties.....	177
2.1.95 Properties.....	182
2.1.96 Properties.....	183
2.1.97 Properties.....	184
2.1.98 Properties.....	184
2.1.99 Properties.....	188
2.1.100 Properties.....	188
2.1.101 Properties.....	188
2.1.102 Properties.....	189
2.1.103 Properties.....	195
2.1.104 Properties.....	196
2.1.105 Properties.....	196

2.1.106 Properties .....	197
2.1.107 Properties .....	200
2.1.108 Properties .....	201
2.1.109 Properties .....	201
2.1.110 Properties .....	202
2.1.111 Properties .....	207
2.1.112 Properties .....	208
2.1.113 Properties .....	208
2.1.114 Properties .....	209
2.1.115 Properties .....	211
2.1.116 Properties .....	213
2.1.117 Properties .....	213
2.1.118 Properties .....	214
2.1.119 Properties .....	214
2.1.120 Properties .....	215
2.1.121 Properties .....	220
2.1.122 Properties .....	221
2.1.123 Properties .....	222
2.1.124 Properties .....	222
2.1.125 Properties .....	228
2.1.126 Properties .....	229
2.1.127 Properties .....	230
2.1.128 Properties .....	231
2.1.129 Properties .....	236
2.1.130 Properties .....	237
2.1.131 Properties .....	238
2.1.132 Properties .....	239
2.1.133 Properties .....	244
2.1.134 Properties .....	245
2.1.135 Properties .....	246
2.1.136 Properties .....	247
2.1.137 Properties .....	253
2.1.138 Properties .....	253
2.1.139 Properties .....	255
2.1.140 Properties .....	255
2.1.141 Properties .....	262
2.1.142 Properties .....	263
2.1.143 Properties .....	263
2.1.144 Properties .....	264

2.1.145 Properties .....	270
2.1.146 Properties .....	270
2.1.147 Properties .....	271
2.1.148 Properties .....	272
2.1.149 Properties .....	279
2.1.150 Properties .....	280
2.1.151 Properties .....	280
2.1.152 Properties .....	281
2.1.153 Properties .....	287
2.1.154 Properties .....	287
2.1.155 Properties .....	288
2.1.156 Properties .....	289
2.1.157 Properties .....	295
2.1.158 Properties .....	295
2.1.159 Properties .....	296
2.1.160 Properties .....	297
2.1.161 Properties .....	301
2.1.162 Properties .....	301
2.1.163 Properties .....	302
2.1.164 Properties .....	303
2.1.165 Properties .....	307
2.1.166 Properties .....	311
2.1.167 Properties .....	312
2.1.168 Properties .....	313
2.1.169 Properties .....	314
2.1.170 Properties .....	317
2.1.171 Properties .....	318
2.1.172 Properties .....	319
2.1.173 Properties .....	319
2.1.174 Properties .....	320
2.1.175 Properties .....	322
2.1.176 Properties .....	323
2.1.177 Properties .....	323
2.1.178 Properties .....	324
2.1.179 Properties .....	325
2.1.180 Properties .....	325
2.1.181 Properties .....	326
2.1.182 Properties .....	326
2.1.183 Properties .....	327

2.1.184 Properties .....	328
2.1.185 Properties .....	328
2.1.186 Properties .....	329
2.1.187 Properties .....	331
2.1.188 Properties .....	332
2.1.189 Properties .....	332
2.1.190 Properties .....	333
2.1.191 Properties .....	334
2.1.192 Properties .....	335
2.1.193 Properties .....	335
2.1.194 Properties .....	335
2.1.195 Properties .....	338
2.1.196 Properties .....	338
2.1.197 Properties .....	339
2.1.198 Properties .....	340
2.1.199 Properties .....	341
2.1.200 Properties .....	341
2.1.201 Properties .....	341
2.1.202 Properties .....	342
2.1.203 Properties .....	355
2.1.204 Properties .....	356
2.1.205 Properties .....	357
2.1.206 Properties .....	357
2.1.207 Properties .....	360
2.1.208 Properties .....	361
2.1.209 Properties .....	371
2.1.210 Properties .....	371
2.1.211 Properties .....	372
2.1.212 Properties .....	373
2.1.213 Properties .....	387
2.1.214 Properties .....	388
2.1.215 Properties .....	388
2.1.216 Properties .....	389
2.1.217 Properties .....	391
2.1.218 Properties .....	392
2.1.219 Properties .....	393
2.1.220 Properties .....	394
2.1.221 Properties .....	394
2.1.222 Properties .....	394



2.1.223 Properties .....	395
2.1.224 Properties .....	395
2.1.225 Properties .....	396
2.1.226 Properties .....	396
2.1.227 Properties .....	399
2.1.228 Properties .....	401
2.1.229 Properties .....	402
2.1.230 Properties .....	403
2.1.231 Properties .....	403
2.1.232 Properties .....	407
2.1.233 Properties .....	408
2.1.234 Properties .....	408
2.1.235 Properties .....	409
2.1.236 Properties .....	409
2.1.237 Properties .....	409
2.1.238 Properties .....	411
2.1.239 Properties .....	412
2.1.240 Properties .....	412
2.1.241 Properties .....	412
2.1.242 Properties .....	418
2.1.243 Properties .....	419
2.1.244 Properties .....	419
2.1.245 Properties .....	425
2.1.246 Properties .....	437
2.1.247 Properties .....	438
2.1.248 Properties .....	438
2.1.249 Properties .....	439
2.1.250 Properties .....	444
2.1.251 Properties .....	444
2.1.252 Properties .....	455
2.1.253 Properties .....	456
2.1.254 Properties .....	457
2.1.255 Properties .....	458
2.1.256 Properties .....	461
2.1.257 Properties .....	462
2.1.258 Properties .....	468
2.1.259 Properties .....	469
2.1.260 Properties .....	469
2.1.261 Properties .....	470

2.1.262 Properties .....	471
2.1.263 Properties .....	472
2.1.264 Properties .....	473
2.1.265 Properties .....	474
2.1.266 Properties .....	475
2.1.267 Properties .....	476
2.1.268 Properties .....	477
2.1.269 Properties .....	479
2.1.270 Properties .....	484
2.1.271 Properties .....	485
2.1.272 Properties .....	486
2.1.273 Properties .....	486
2.1.274 Properties .....	494
2.1.275 Properties .....	495
2.1.276 Properties .....	496
2.1.277 Properties .....	497
2.1.278 Properties .....	497
2.1.279 Properties .....	502
2.1.280 Properties .....	503
2.1.281 Properties .....	504
2.1.282 Properties .....	505
2.1.283 Properties .....	510
2.1.284 Properties .....	511
2.1.285 Properties .....	512
2.1.286 Properties .....	513
2.1.287 Properties .....	513
2.1.288 Properties .....	518
2.1.289 Properties .....	518
2.1.290 Properties .....	519
2.1.291 Properties .....	520
2.1.292 Properties .....	520
2.1.293 Properties .....	523
2.1.294 Properties .....	529
2.1.295 Properties .....	530
2.1.296 Properties .....	531
2.1.297 Properties .....	531
2.1.298 Properties .....	532
2.1.299 Properties .....	536
2.1.300 Properties .....	537

2.1.301 Properties .....	538
2.1.302 Properties .....	538
2.1.303 Properties .....	543
2.1.304 Properties .....	544
2.1.305 Properties .....	544
2.1.306 Properties .....	545
2.1.307 Properties .....	549
2.1.308 Properties .....	550
2.1.309 Properties .....	551
2.1.310 Properties .....	551
2.1.311 Properties .....	556
2.1.312 Properties .....	556
2.1.313 Properties .....	557
2.1.314 Properties .....	558
2.1.315 Properties .....	562
2.1.316 Properties .....	563
2.1.317 Properties .....	563
2.1.318 Properties .....	564
2.1.319 Properties .....	569
2.1.320 Properties .....	569
2.1.321 Properties .....	570
2.1.322 Properties .....	571
2.1.323 Properties .....	575
2.1.324 Properties .....	576
2.1.325 Properties .....	577
2.1.326 Properties .....	578
2.1.327 Properties .....	582
2.1.328 Properties .....	590
2.1.329 Properties .....	590
2.1.330 Properties .....	594
2.1.331 Properties .....	594
2.1.332 Properties .....	594
2.1.333 Properties .....	595
2.1.334 Properties .....	595
2.1.335 Properties .....	595
2.1.336 Properties .....	595
2.1.337 Properties .....	596
2.1.338 Properties .....	596
2.1.339 Properties .....	598

2.1.340 Properties .....	598
2.1.341 Properties .....	599
2.1.342 Properties .....	600
2.1.343 Properties .....	603
2.1.344 Properties .....	603
2.1.345 Properties .....	604
2.1.346 Properties .....	605
2.1.347 Properties .....	609
2.1.348 Properties .....	615
2.1.349 Properties .....	616
2.1.350 Properties .....	617
2.1.351 Properties .....	617
2.1.352 Properties .....	622
2.1.353 Properties .....	623
2.1.354 Properties .....	623
2.1.355 Properties .....	624
2.1.356 Properties .....	626
2.1.357 Properties .....	626
2.1.358 Properties .....	627
2.1.359 Properties .....	628
2.1.360 Properties .....	635
2.1.361 Properties .....	636
2.1.362 Properties .....	636
2.1.363 Properties .....	637
2.1.364 Properties .....	645
2.1.365 Properties .....	646
2.1.366 Properties .....	647
2.1.367 Properties .....	648
2.1.368 Properties .....	657
2.1.369 Properties .....	658
2.1.370 Properties .....	658
2.1.371 Properties .....	659
2.1.372 Properties .....	669
2.1.373 Properties .....	669
2.1.374 Properties .....	670
2.1.375 Properties .....	677
2.1.376 Properties .....	678
2.1.377 Properties .....	679
2.1.378 Properties .....	679

2.1.379 Properties .....	687
2.1.380 Properties .....	688
2.1.381 Properties .....	689
2.1.382 Properties .....	690
2.1.383 Properties .....	693
2.1.384 Properties .....	700
2.1.385 Properties .....	700
2.1.386 Properties .....	701
2.1.387 Properties .....	702
2.1.388 Properties .....	706
2.1.389 Properties .....	707
2.1.390 Properties .....	707
2.1.391 Properties .....	708
2.1.392 Properties .....	709
2.1.393 Properties .....	714
2.1.394 Properties .....	715
2.1.395 Properties .....	716
2.1.396 Properties .....	716
2.1.397 Properties .....	717
2.1.398 Properties .....	718
2.1.399 Properties .....	719
2.1.400 Properties .....	720
2.1.401 Properties .....	721
2.1.402 Properties .....	725
2.1.403 Properties .....	726
2.1.404 Properties .....	726
2.1.405 Properties .....	727
2.1.406 Properties .....	728
2.1.407 Properties .....	733
2.1.408 Properties .....	734
2.1.409 Properties .....	735
2.1.410 Properties .....	736
2.1.411 Properties .....	736
2.1.412 Properties .....	741
2.1.413 Properties .....	742
2.1.414 Properties .....	743
2.1.415 Properties .....	744
2.1.416 Properties .....	744
2.1.417 Properties .....	749

2.1.418 Properties .....	750
2.1.419 Properties .....	751
2.1.420 Properties .....	752
2.1.421 Properties .....	757
2.1.422 Properties .....	758
2.1.423 Properties .....	759
2.1.424 Properties .....	760
2.1.425 Properties .....	765
2.1.426 Properties .....	766
2.1.427 Properties .....	767
2.1.428 Properties .....	768
2.1.429 Properties .....	772
2.1.430 Properties .....	773
2.1.431 Properties .....	774
2.1.432 Properties .....	775
2.1.433 Properties .....	776
2.1.434 Properties .....	776
2.1.435 Properties .....	777
2.1.436 Properties .....	780
2.1.437 Properties .....	781
2.1.438 Properties .....	782
2.1.439 Properties .....	783
2.1.440 Properties .....	784
2.1.441 Properties .....	785
2.1.442 Properties .....	788
2.1.443 Properties .....	789
2.1.444 Properties .....	790
2.1.445 Properties .....	791
2.1.446 Properties .....	792
2.1.447 Properties .....	793
2.1.448 Properties .....	798
2.1.449 Properties .....	800
2.1.450 Properties .....	800
2.1.451 Properties .....	801
2.1.452 Properties .....	802
2.1.453 Properties .....	803
2.1.454 Properties .....	805
2.1.455 Properties .....	805
2.1.456 Properties .....	808

2.1.457 Properties .....	808
2.1.458 Properties .....	809
2.1.459 Properties .....	811
2.1.460 Properties .....	812
2.1.461 Properties .....	815
2.1.462 Properties .....	816
2.1.463 Properties .....	817
2.1.464 Properties .....	818
2.1.465 Properties .....	822
2.1.466 Properties .....	822
2.1.467 Properties .....	822
2.1.468 Properties .....	822
2.1.469 Properties .....	823
2.1.470 Properties .....	823
2.1.471 Properties .....	823
2.1.472 Properties .....	824
2.1.473 Properties .....	824
2.1.474 Properties .....	825
2.1.475 Properties .....	825
2.1.476 Properties .....	826
2.1.477 Properties .....	827
2.1.478 Properties .....	831
2.1.479 Properties .....	831
2.1.480 Properties .....	831
2.1.481 Properties .....	831
2.1.482 Properties .....	832
2.1.483 Properties .....	832
2.1.484 Properties .....	832
2.1.485 Properties .....	832
2.1.486 Properties .....	833
2.1.487 Properties .....	834
2.1.488 Properties .....	835
2.1.489 Properties .....	836
2.1.490 Properties .....	837
2.1.491 Properties .....	839
2.1.492 Properties .....	840
2.1.493 Properties .....	841
2.1.494 Properties .....	841
2.1.495 Properties .....	848

2.1.496 Properties .....	849
2.1.497 Properties .....	849
2.1.498 Properties .....	849
2.1.499 Properties .....	849
2.1.500 Properties .....	850
2.1.501 Properties .....	850
2.1.502 Properties .....	850
2.1.503 Properties .....	851
2.1.504 Properties .....	853
2.1.505 Properties .....	854
2.1.506 Properties .....	856
2.1.507 Properties .....	857
2.1.508 Properties .....	860
2.1.509 Properties .....	861
2.1.510 Properties .....	862
2.1.511 Properties .....	862
2.1.512 Properties .....	867
2.1.513 Properties .....	867
2.1.514 Properties .....	867
2.1.515 Properties .....	868
2.1.516 Properties .....	868
2.1.517 Properties .....	868
2.1.518 Properties .....	868
2.1.519 Properties .....	869
2.1.520 Properties .....	869
2.1.521 Properties .....	871
2.1.522 Properties .....	874
2.1.523 Properties .....	875
2.1.524 Properties .....	877
2.1.525 Properties .....	880
2.1.526 Properties .....	880
2.1.527 Properties .....	881
2.1.528 Properties .....	882
2.1.529 Properties .....	886
2.1.530 Properties .....	887
2.1.531 Properties .....	887
2.1.532 Properties .....	887
2.1.533 Properties .....	888
2.1.534 Properties .....	888



2.1.535 Properties .....	888
2.1.536 Properties .....	889
2.1.537 Properties .....	889
2.1.538 Properties .....	891
2.1.539 Properties .....	894
2.1.540 Properties .....	896
2.1.541 Properties .....	897
2.1.542 Properties .....	900
2.1.543 Properties .....	901
2.1.544 Properties .....	902
2.1.545 Properties .....	902
2.1.546 Properties .....	906
2.1.547 Properties .....	906
2.1.548 Properties .....	906
2.1.549 Properties .....	907
2.1.550 Properties .....	907
2.1.551 Properties .....	907
2.1.552 Properties .....	907
2.1.553 Properties .....	908
2.1.554 Properties .....	908
2.1.555 Properties .....	910
2.1.556 Properties .....	912
2.1.557 Properties .....	914
2.1.558 Properties .....	915
2.1.559 Properties .....	917
2.1.560 Properties .....	918
2.1.561 Properties .....	919
2.1.562 Properties .....	920
2.1.563 Properties .....	923
2.1.564 Properties .....	924
2.1.565 Properties .....	925
2.1.566 Properties .....	926
2.1.567 Properties .....	926
2.1.568 Properties .....	926
2.1.569 Properties .....	927
2.1.570 Properties .....	927
2.1.571 Properties .....	933
2.1.572 Properties .....	949
2.1.573 Properties .....	950

2.1.574 Properties .....	951
2.1.575 Properties .....	951
2.1.576 Properties .....	954
2.1.577 Properties .....	954
2.1.578 Properties .....	955
2.1.579 Properties .....	956
2.1.580 Properties .....	959
2.1.581 Properties .....	960
2.1.582 Properties .....	961
2.1.583 Properties .....	961
2.1.584 Properties .....	962
2.1.585 Properties .....	982
2.1.586 Properties .....	983
2.1.587 Properties .....	984
2.1.588 Properties .....	985
2.1.589 Properties .....	999
2.1.590 Properties .....	999
2.1.591 Properties .....	1000
2.1.592 Properties .....	1001
2.1.593 Properties .....	1006
2.1.594 Properties .....	1007
2.1.595 Properties .....	1008
2.1.596 Properties .....	1009
2.1.597 Properties .....	1020
2.1.598 Properties .....	1021
2.1.599 Properties .....	1021
2.1.600 Properties .....	1022
2.1.601 Properties .....	1029
2.1.602 Properties .....	1030
2.1.603 Properties .....	1031
2.1.604 Properties .....	1032
2.1.605 Properties .....	1033
2.1.606 Properties .....	1033
2.1.607 Properties .....	1038
2.1.608 Properties .....	1038
2.1.609 Properties .....	1039
2.1.610 Properties .....	1040
2.1.611 Properties .....	1044
2.1.612 Properties .....	1045

2.1.613 Properties .....	1045
2.1.614 Properties .....	1046
2.1.615 Properties .....	1051
2.1.616 Properties .....	1051
2.1.617 Properties .....	1052
2.1.618 Properties .....	1053
2.1.619 Properties .....	1057
2.1.620 Properties .....	1058
2.1.621 Properties .....	1058
2.1.622 Properties .....	1059
2.1.623 Properties .....	1065
2.1.624 Properties .....	1066
2.1.625 Properties .....	1066
2.1.626 Properties .....	1067
2.1.627 Properties .....	1071
2.1.628 Properties .....	1071
2.1.629 Properties .....	1072
2.1.630 Properties .....	1073
2.1.631 Properties .....	1077
2.1.632 Properties .....	1078
2.1.633 Properties .....	1078
2.1.634 Properties .....	1079
2.1.635 Properties .....	1080
2.1.636 Properties .....	1083
2.1.637 Properties .....	1098
2.1.638 Properties .....	1098
2.1.639 Properties .....	1099
2.1.640 Properties .....	1100
2.1.641 Properties .....	1108
2.1.642 Properties .....	1109
2.1.643 Properties .....	1109
2.1.644 Properties .....	1110
2.1.645 Properties .....	1112
2.1.646 Properties .....	1113
2.1.647 Properties .....	1114
2.1.648 Properties .....	1115
2.1.649 Properties .....	1123
2.1.650 Properties .....	1124
2.1.651 Properties .....	1128

2.1.652 Properties .....	1128
2.1.653 Properties .....	1129
2.1.654 Properties .....	1130
2.1.655 Properties .....	1148
2.1.656 Properties .....	1149
2.1.657 Properties .....	1150
2.1.658 Properties .....	1150
2.1.659 Properties .....	1156
2.1.660 Properties .....	1156
2.1.661 Properties .....	1157
2.1.662 Properties .....	1158
2.1.663 Properties .....	1166
2.1.664 Properties .....	1167
2.1.665 Properties .....	1168
2.1.666 Properties .....	1169
2.1.667 Properties .....	1177
2.1.668 Properties .....	1178
2.1.669 Properties .....	1179
2.1.670 Properties .....	1180
2.1.671 Properties .....	1200
2.1.672 Properties .....	1201
2.1.673 Properties .....	1202
2.1.674 Properties .....	1202
2.1.675 Properties .....	1214
2.1.676 Properties .....	1214
2.1.677 Properties .....	1216
2.1.678 Properties .....	1217
2.1.679 Properties .....	1223
2.1.680 Properties .....	1224
2.1.681 Properties .....	1225
2.1.682 Properties .....	1226
2.1.683 Properties .....	1232
2.1.684 Properties .....	1233
2.1.685 Properties .....	1234
2.1.686 Properties .....	1235
2.1.687 Properties .....	1236
2.1.688 Properties .....	1243
2.1.689 Properties .....	1244
2.1.690 Properties .....	1245

2.1.691 Properties .....	1246
2.1.692 Properties .....	1247
2.1.693 Properties .....	1254
2.1.694 Properties .....	1255
2.1.695 Properties .....	1256
2.1.696 Properties .....	1256
2.1.697 Properties .....	1262
2.1.698 Properties .....	1262
2.1.699 Properties .....	1264
2.1.700 Properties .....	1264
2.1.701 Properties .....	1269
2.1.702 Properties .....	1270
2.1.703 Properties .....	1271
2.1.704 Properties .....	1272
2.1.705 Properties .....	1273
2.1.706 Properties .....	1279
2.1.707 Properties .....	1279
2.1.708 Properties .....	1280
2.1.709 Properties .....	1281
2.1.710 Properties .....	1282
2.1.711 Properties .....	1289
2.1.712 Properties .....	1289
2.1.713 Properties .....	1290
2.1.714 Properties .....	1291
2.1.715 Properties .....	1296
2.1.716 Properties .....	1297
2.1.717 Properties .....	1298
2.1.718 Properties .....	1299
2.1.719 Properties .....	1304
2.1.720 Properties .....	1305
2.1.721 Properties .....	1306
2.1.722 Properties .....	1306
2.1.723 Properties .....	1307
2.1.724 Properties .....	1313
2.1.725 Properties .....	1314
2.1.726 Properties .....	1315
2.1.727 Properties .....	1316
2.1.728 Properties .....	1317

<b>3 Scenarios</b> .....	<b>1319</b>
3.1 E-discharge summary 2018-10-31 .....	1319
<b>4 Identifiers</b> .....	<b>1395</b>
4.1 Identifiers .....	1395
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 .....	1395
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 .....	1395
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project .....	1395
4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project .....	1395
<b>5 Publication for scenario</b> .....	<b>1396</b>

## 1 Project Information

---

### 1.1 Project

### 1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

#### 1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

#### 1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

### 1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
<a href="http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/">http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/</a>	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Administrator</li> <li>▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann</li> <li>▪ Sandip Kaur</li> <li>▪ Tom Hobbs</li> <li>▪ Martin Orton</li> <li>▪ Jan Hoogewerf</li> <li>▪ Darren Wooldridge</li> <li>▪ Haroldas Petkus</li> <li>▪ Nicola Quinn</li> <li>▪ Sheena Jagjiwan</li> <li>▪ Alannah McGovern</li> <li>▪ Kasmyn Chen</li> <li>▪ Holly Kearn</li> <li>▪ Sarah Jackson</li> <li>▪ Annette Gilmore</li> <li>▪ James Critchlow</li> <li>▪ Ejeh Kingsley</li> <li>▪ Max Gattlin</li> <li>▪ Fatima Haidaree</li> <li>▪ Sharon Hanley</li> </ul>	

### 1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-09-28 17:30:02	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 3.2 E-discharge</b></p> <p>Updated to version 3.2 due to changes below:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 'Formulation' and 'Family History' removed as erroneously added</li> <li>- Slight update to MROs for demographic element in Person Name and Person Address, for alignment to other standards</li> </ul>
2021-09-24 16:13:48	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 0.2 111 referral</b></p> <p>updated due to incorrect elements added into V0.1</p>
2021-09-23 19:25:38	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 0.1 111 referral</b></p>



		Draft 111 referral for piloting
2021-09-21 18:16:18	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 3.1 Transfers of care</b></p> <p>eDischarge summary 3.1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Updates to medication value sets</li> <li>-MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)</li> </ul>
2021-08-28 16:25:59	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 2.0 Core information standard</b></p> <p>Updates v 2.0 have been made as part of the logical model project to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alignment with other completed standards projects since the previous release (Dec 2018).</li> <li>Maintenance issues logged since the previous release.</li> <li>Updated more succinct valuesets for many elements for mapping to latest release of SNOMED CT, NHS data dictionary and to align to UK core R4 FHIR profiles</li> <li>FHIR Target added to represent the link to the UK core FHIR R4 where clinical and technical assurance has taken place</li> <li>Datatypes added to reflect a logical model</li> <li>Standard JSON extract exported to SPARX EA and UML entity and attribute diagrams developed</li> <li>SNOMED Tags added in places where clinical agreement of SNOMED CT codes has taken place to improve interoperability</li> <li>Elements decomposed : the data models for clinical concepts have been enhanced to be more structured. Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>addition of 'coded' and 'free text' fields for all coded elements, or</li> <li>restructuring ( eg ) 'Patient Address' to include elements for each line of the address.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>This aligns standards closer to the associated technical specifications and therefore makes them more implementable.</p>
2021-08-04 18:13:52	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 2.0 Personalised care and support plan</b></p> <p>Updated 2.0 added personal and professional contacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- structure of needs, goals and concerns</li> <li>- structured sections to include terminology</li> <li>- took out procedures and therapies</li> <li>- added tags for SNOMED CT for About me and structured</li> </ul>
2021-05-18 18:30:57	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 3.1 Community pharmacy standard</b></p> <p>Updated due to feedback from NHS digital on sex and gender and value sets for Medication name and Vaccine product</p>
2021-05-05 16:26:15	Sandip Kaur	<p><b>Official Release: Version 3.0 Transfers of care</b></p> <p>Final draft of transfers of care standards, pre endorsement.</p>

		Maintenance release 2 of the transfer of care standards version 3.
		Updates to align with more structured sections and updated terminology and classifications.
		Also NHS digitals three year standard review as part of the support contract.
2021-04-26 13:45:58	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan</b> Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital</b> Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.2</b> Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan</b> Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information</b> Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral</b> Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information</b> Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard</b> Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards</b> Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards</b> Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release</b> Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

## 2 Data Sets (generic)


### 2.1 2018-10-31

Name	Id
 (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date


#### Description

Screening offer status


[Expand All](#) [Collapse All](#) [Show column...](#)

Name	Details [-]
 test	prsb03-dataelement-10684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

 Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
--	------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient Demographics

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The full name of the person.

#### 2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	

 Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

#### 2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The date of birth of the patient.

**2.1.3 Properties**

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31) 0.1



There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

**2.1.4 Properties**

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:

1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain

 Person alias

prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.
Operationalization	Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.
Value Domain	


 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.
Value Domain	


 Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

 NHS number

		prsb03-dataelement-10024
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.	
<b>2.1.5 Properties</b>		
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber	
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code:  value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.	
Value Domain		
 Other identifier		prsb03-dataelement-10025
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.	
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number	
Value Domain		
 Patient address		prsb03-dataelement-10026
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.	
<b>2.1.6 Properties</b>		
FHIR	Patient.Address	
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.	
Value Domain		
 Patient email address		prsb03-dataelement-10027
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Email address of the patient	
<b>2.1.7 Properties</b>		
FHIR	Patient.telecom	

Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

**2.1.8 Properties**

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization	Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.</li> <li>* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.</li> </ul> <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>


**2.1.9 Properties**

FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
--------------------	---


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.


Operationalization	Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
Value Domain	

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The town and country of birth of the patient
Value Domain	

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain	

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The time of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1
Description	Test




 test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

 medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093


Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person name prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person first name prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property 


**max length**  
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-13800


Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)


Description The family name or surname of the person


Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person preferred name
prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Title
prsb03-dataelement-13089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person name suffix
prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description	The date of birth of the person.
<b>2.1.10 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&amp;ID=186&amp;Title=Date%20of%20Birth">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&amp;ID=186&amp;Title=Date%20of%20Birth</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	


Property

**Timestamp precision**

day, month and year

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Time of birth

prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)

Description

The time of birth of the person

Rationale

Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location of Birth

prsb03-dataelement-14422

Id


prsb03-dataelement-14422 (2021-08-05 16:15:23) 0.1

Description

The place the baby was born.

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14423

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14423 (2021-08-05 16:35:31) 0.1

Description

The coded value for location of birth.

Operationalization

NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	9

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14424


Id

prsb03-dataelement-14424 (2021-08-05 16:40:54)


Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pronoun prsb03-dataelement-14948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14948 (2021-09-23 15:11:14)
Description	The person's preferred pronoun e.g. she/he/they
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	


 Cultural beliefs prsb03-dataelement-14947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14947 (2021-09-23 15:08:28) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
Description	The person's stated gender.


**2.1.11 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	Patient.gender
Relationship	Gender ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.gender
Source	NHS Wales : - <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person alias** prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Ethnicity** prsb03-dataelement-10874



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity</a> NHS_NSS: <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 2
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Religion** prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)

Source	NHS NSS: - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()</li> </ul>
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">1</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.


**2.1.12 Properties**



FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">10</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">20</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.
<b>2.1.13 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i> )



⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Address line 1** prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)  
 Description Person's first line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.line  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property max length  
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Address line 2** prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)  
 Description Person's second line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.city  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property max length  
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Address line 3** prsb03-dataelement-13084


Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)  
 Description Person's third line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.district  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)  
 Description Person's fourth line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.state  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property max length  
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)  
 Description Person's fifth line of address.  
 Rationale Patient.address.country  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain


Property max length  
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)  
 Description The person's postcode.  
 Rationale Patient.address.postalcode  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address  
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>8</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person's telephone number details

prsb03-dataelement-10883


Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)  
 Description The person's telephone number details

**2.1.14 Properties**

FHIR Patient.telecom

Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808


Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)  
 Description The person's telephone number  
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)  
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile  
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use  
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 6



Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809


Id prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)  
 Description The preferred order of use for the telephone number  
 Rationale Patient.telecom.rank  
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.  
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)  
 Description Details of the person's email address

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)  
 Description Email address of the person.


**2.1.15 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.telecom  
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 255


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">6</div> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">255</div> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">5an</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">9an</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	5an	9an
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
5an	9an				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				



 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	3
<b>max length</b>			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.


Relationship	Marital status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">1</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)  
 Description End date of immigration status  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)  
 Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430

Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.  
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)  
 Operationalization Flag



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<b>max length</b> 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.16 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
<b>2.1.17 Properties</b>			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	3
<b>max length</b>			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.18 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.19 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	max length 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	max length 1
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)

**Description** An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.

**Relationship** Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31*)


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS

**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
6	18

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

**Description** Include the most important contacts including:

- \* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- \* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


**2.1.20 Properties**


**FHIR** Patient.contact

**Relationship** Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)



**Operationalization** Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.


**Value Domain**


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)				
Description	The date of death of the person.				
Relationship	Date of death ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10033</i> - 2018-10-31)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> <td><i>default</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>	day, month and year	10
<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>				
day, month and year	10				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	



Property	max length 10
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Caller Details prsb03-dataelement-14924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14924 (2021-09-17 12:39:38) 0.1
Description	The callers details and contact information
Value Domain	

Encounter ID prsb03-dataelement-14925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14925 (2021-09-17 13:16:08) 0.1
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-14559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14559 (2021-09-08 15:02:44) 0.1
Value Domain	

Additional info prsb03-dataelement-14486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14486 (2021-09-01 15:24:14) 0.1
----	--

Person demographics prsb03-dataelement-14487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14487 (2021-09-01 15:30:46) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)
Description	The person's details and contact information.


Person name prsb03-dataelement-14488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14488 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18)
Description	Details of the person's name
Relationship	Patient name (prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31)


Person first name prsb03-dataelement-14489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14489 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13799</i> (2020-11-09 16:09:39)
Description	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.
Rationale	Patient.name.given
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person given name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person family name prsb03-dataelement-14490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14490 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13800</i> (2020-11-09 16:43:41)
Description	The family name or surname of the person
Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-14491


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14491 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10870</i> (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Title prsb03-dataelement-14492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14492 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13089</i> (2020-06-04 17:22:32)
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-14493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14493 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13798</i> (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-14494


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14494 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>



 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-14495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14495 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10871</i> (2019-03-27 19:08:01)


Description	The date of birth of the person.
<b>2.1.21 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.birthDate
Relationship	Date of birth ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&amp;ID=186&amp;Title=Date%20of%20Birth">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&amp;ID=186&amp;Title=Date%20of%20Birth</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>day, month and year</p> </div>


 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-14496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14496 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13803</i> (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
Description	The time of birth of the person
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
Value Domain	


  Location of Birth prsb03-dataelement-14497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14497 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14422</i> (2021-08-05 16:15:23)
Description	The place the baby was born.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14498


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14498 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14423</i> (2021-08-05 16:35:31)
Description	The coded value for location of birth.
Operationalization	NHS Data Dictionary: - Site Code (of Actual Place of Delivery)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>min length</b>   <b>max length</b></p> </div>

	5	9
--	---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14499


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14499 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14424</i> (2021-08-05 16:40:54)		
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available		
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i> )		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Gender prsb03-dataelement-14500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14500 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10872</i> (2019-03-27 19:08:52)
Description	The person's stated gender.

**2.1.22 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.gender		
Relationship	Gender ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	Patient.gender		
Source	NHS Wales : - <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity</a>		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-14501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14501 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10873</i> (2019-03-27 19:10:48)
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-14502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14502 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37)
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity</a> NHS_NSS: <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>2</p> </div>

 Religion


prsb03-dataelement-14503


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14503 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT:- Religion
Value Domain	

 Sex


prsb03-dataelement-14504


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14504 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10877</i> (2019-03-27 19:15:45)
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>


 NHS number


prsb03-dataelement-14505


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14505 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10879</i> (2019-03-27 19:16:57)
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.
<b>2.1.23 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>10</p> </div>



 NHS number status indicator


prsb03-dataelement-14506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14506 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13297</i> (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>2</p> </div>


 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-14507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14507 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10880</i> (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>20</p> </div>

  Person's address prsb03-dataelement-14508


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14508 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10881</i> (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
Description	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.
<b>2.1.24 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.Address
Relationship	Patient address ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31</i> )



 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-14509



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14509 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13082</i> (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
Description	Person's first line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.line
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Address line 2





prsb03-dataelement-14510	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14510 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13083</i> (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
Description	Person's second line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.city
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14511	
 Address line 3	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14511 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13084</i> (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
Description	Person's third line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.district
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14512	
 Address line 4	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14512 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13085</i> (2020-06-01 11:29:56)
Description	Person's fourth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.state
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14513	
 Address line 5	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14513 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13086</i> (2020-06-01 11:32:10)
Description	Person's fifth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.country
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-14514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14514 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13087</i> (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>8</p> </div>


 Address type prsb03-dataelement-14515



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14515 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13221</i> (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>


  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-14516


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14516 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13804</i> (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.


 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-14517


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14517 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10886</i> (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>

  Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-14518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14518 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10883</i> (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details
<b>2.1.25 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient telephone number ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-14519


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14519 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13808</i> (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecom.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-14520


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14520 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13805</i> (2020-11-25 18:37:54)


Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work


 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-14521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14521 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13809</i> (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

 Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-14522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14522 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13807</i> (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-14523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14523 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10882</i> (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.


**2.1.26 Properties**


FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value


Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>255</p> </div>


 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-14524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14524 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13811</i> (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-14525


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14525 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13810</i> (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-14526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14526 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13806</i> (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>255</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	255
<b>max length</b>			
255			


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-14527


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14527 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13065</i> (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	


 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-14528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14528 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13081</i> (2020-05-28 16:18:56)				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	5an	9an
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-14529


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14529 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10884</i> (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	3
<b>max length</b>			
3			


 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-14530


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14530 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10885</i> (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship	Marital status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-14531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14531 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13293</i> (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-14532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14532 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13304</i> (2020-08-06 13:06:19)
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-14533


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14533 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13294</i> (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 End date prsb03-dataelement-14534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14534 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13295</i> (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14535 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13296</i> (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-14536



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14536 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10430</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag


 Date prsb03-dataelement-14537



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14537 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11695</i> (2019-05-31 12:56:56)





Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-14538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14538 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11696</i> (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14539 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11349</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14540 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11350</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      70                 </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14541 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11351</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.27 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14542 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11352</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
----------	--------------------------

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14543


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14543 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11353</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.28 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<b>max length</b> 3
----------	------------------------


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14544	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14544 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

prsb03-dataelement-14545	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14545 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.29 Properties</b>	
FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)	
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-14546	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14546 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14547 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11357</i> (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.30 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-14548


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14548 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13847</i> (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-14549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14549 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10908</i> (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-14550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14550 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-14551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14551 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-14552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14552 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.</li> <li>* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.</li> </ul> <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>
<b>2.1.31 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-14553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14553 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10911</i> (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-14554


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14554 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12963</i> (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> <td><i>default</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>	day, month and year	10
<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>				
day, month and year	10				


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-14555


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14555 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13088</i> (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	


 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-14556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14556 (2021-09-01 15:31:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10878</i> (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact


Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>10</p> </div>

 GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

- Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
- Description Details of the person's GP practice.
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
- Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
- Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

**2.1.32 Properties**

**FHIR** Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)

Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratisationRole.organisation.identifier


Rationale PratisationRole.organisation.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

Value Domain

Property max length  
6

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004



Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)


Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.






Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|


Value Domain


  About me prsb03-dataelement-466



Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)  
 Description About me  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3  
 Description A description of what is most important to you.  
 Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 363882003 | Motivation (observable entity) |  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-14325

Id prsb03-dataelement-14325 (2021-07-01 13:49:23)  
 Description A description of what is most important to you  
**Emergency Information** : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.  
**Other Information** : - This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3  
 Description Details of who is important to you and why.  
 Source SNOMED CT Tag: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-14327


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14327 (2021-07-01 16:27:25)

**Description** Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14328

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14328 (2021-07-01 16:31:23) 0.1

**Description** The code used to tag people who are important to me.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 302160007 | Household, family and support network detail (observable entity) |

**Value Domain**


  How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

**Description** A description of how you communicate normally.

**Source** SNOMED CT Tag : - 428330008 | Preferred mode of communication (observable entity) |

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-14329

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14329 (2021-07-01 16:39:25)

**Description** A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.

- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14330 (2021-07-01 16:42:37) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how I communicate and how to communicate with me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 428330008   Preferred mode of communication (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag : - 363800008   General wellbeing (observable entity)
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-14331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14331 (2021-07-01 16:58:12)
Description	<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.</li> <li>▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.</li> <li>▪ On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.</li> </ul>

- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14332 (2021-07-01 17:05:54) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag my wellness.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 363800008   General wellbeing (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Source SNOMED CT Tag : - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-14333

Id prsb03-dataelement-14333 (2021-07-01 17:26:02)

Description A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).


Things you want someone to **do** might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you **do not** want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14334 (2021-07-01 17:27:40) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag please do and please don't.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 414642003 | Making considered choices (observable entity) |

Value Domain

  How and when to support me

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13007](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3
Description	A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.
Source	SNOMED CT Tag: - 1364521000000106 [Trigger factor to activate care plan (observable entity)]
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 How and when to support me

prsb03-dataelement-14335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14335 (2021-07-01 17:35:20)
Description	<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)</li> <li>▪ This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning</li> <li>▪ This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</li> <li>▪ Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</li> </ul>

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14336 (2021-07-01 17:37:15) 0.1
Description	The code used to tag how and when to support me.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

  Also worth knowing about me

linkprsb03-dataelement-13094

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2  
**Description** A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.  
**Source** SNOMED CT Tag: - 160476009 | Social / personal history observable (observable entity) |  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me

prsb03-dataelement-14337

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14337 (2021-07-01 17:41:50)  
**Description** A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.  

- This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).
- This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike
- This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14338

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14338 (2021-07-01 17:48:56) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	The code used to tag also worth knowing about me
<b>Operationalization</b>	SNOMED CT : - 160476009   Social / personal history observable (observable entity)
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10367


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.  
**Operationalization** Date and Time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by

prsb03-dataelement-10368

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location to multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-14326

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14326 (2021-07-01 13:50:03)

**Description** The link to the person's multimedia file

**Operationalization** Link to URL


**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me

linkprsb03-dataelement-10366

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.


 My sleep

prsb03-dataelement-13010

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1  
**Description** Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early waking, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


 My medications and treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13011

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1  
**Description** How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts


prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning



prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living

prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



  Individual requirements

linkprsb03-dataelement-160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.




 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support


prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support


prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements








prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment

prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access

Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Other reasonable adjustments		prsb03-dataelement-12990
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1	
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Date reasonable adjustments record was created		prsb03-dataelement-13002
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1	
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>	
 Consent provided by		prsb03-dataelement-13003
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1	
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-13004
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1	
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)</a>	
Description	This is the person completing the record.	
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details	
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</a> )	
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details	
Value Domain		
  Accessible information standard		linkprsb03-dataelement-13241

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30) 0.1

**Description** From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

  **Accessible information - requires specific information format**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11032](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51) 0.1

**Description** The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11697](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21) 0.1

**Description** The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11698](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49) 0.1

**Description** The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13371](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35) 0.1

**Description** The coded value for location

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13372](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

Requires specific information format

linkprsb03-dataelement-13359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48) 0.1
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value. <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - : ^99900214100000102  Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220</a> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281</a> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282</a> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-11412**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.35 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


**prsb03-dataelement-11413**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Specialty**

**prsb03-dataelement-11414**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.36 Properties**

FHIR `PractitionerRole.specialty`

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-11415](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11415](#) (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11294](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation ([prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-11416](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11416](#) (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11295](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.37 Properties**

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Relationship Professional identifier ([prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 


<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed




prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.38 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167</a> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

**Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.40 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.41 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11197


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11046


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11047

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**


3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11048

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the team.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**



35


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

  **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11049

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

**Description** This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional linkprsb03-dataelement-11033

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)

**Description** The performing professional identifying the accessible information.

**Relationship** Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Professional contacts record entry linkprsb03-dataelement-11034

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

**Description** This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
70

Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team**

prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10358</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10359</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.44 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.45 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.46 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Accessible information - requires specific contact method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11688</a> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-11700

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11) 0.1

**Description** The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13373

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27) 0.1

**Description** The coded value for location

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13374

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13) 0.1

**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

**Requires specific contact method** linkprsb03-dataelement-13362

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01) 0.1

**Description** The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13363

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53) 0.1



**Description** The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13364


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-11419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11425


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
----	--





Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11289</a> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11290</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11291</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
-------------	--


**2.1.48 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.49 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	3
<b>max length</b>			
3			

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11297</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.51 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11198](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11148</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11199](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11149</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11200](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11201

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

3

**Team** prsb03-dataelement-11202

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

**Description** The name of the team.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

35

**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11203

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

**Description** The name of the organisation.

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11204

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)

**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

**Description** Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

35

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date


prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 End date


prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.54 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

**Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11214

Id prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11215

Id prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.55 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.57 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.58 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.59 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

**Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-11070](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.60 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11071](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  **Accessible information - requires communication support**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10062](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11701](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11688</a> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>

at least day, month and year

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Requires communication support

linkprsb03-dataelement-13365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45) 0.1
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48) 0.1
Description	The coded value for communication support. <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109  Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

**prsb03-dataelement-11440**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

**prsb03-dataelement-11441**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation**

**prsb03-dataelement-11442**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.61 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11447


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.62 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


**max length**

3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.63 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.64 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11218](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11148</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11219](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11149</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11220](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.65 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11229

Id prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11230


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.66 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.67 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

**✖ Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

**✖ Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.68 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

**✖ Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

**✖ Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.69 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------



Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.70 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.73 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660</a>

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26) 0.1
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11688</a> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51) 0.1
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30) 0.1				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Requires communication professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18) 0.1
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08) 0.1
Description	The coded value of communication professional. <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104   Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11453](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39) 0.1
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</a> )


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11454](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11455](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)</a>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


[prsb03-dataelement-11456](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)</a>
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11460


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.74 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.75 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11167](#) (2019-05-28 17:18:30)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.78 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11246

Id prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11155](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11247

Id prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11156](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11157](#) (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Relationship Professional contacts record entry ([prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11249

Id prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.79 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.80 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

**✖ Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

**✖ Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.81 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

**✖ Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

**✖ Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	<b>✖</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.82 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------



Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

**Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11043</a> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11045</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-11093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


End date

prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.83 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.84 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.85 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11108

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
<b>Concept inherits from</b>	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)</a>
<b>Description</b>	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.86 Properties</b>	
<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
<b>Operationalization</b>	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
<b>Value Domain</b>	


 **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11109

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
<b>Concept inherits from</b>	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)</a>
<b>Description</b>	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
<b>Operationalization</b>	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
<b>Value Domain</b>	


  **Reasonable adjustment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12991

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
<b>Description</b>	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.
 <b>Used by</b>	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Reasonable adjustment record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13061

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
<b>Description</b>	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 <b>Used by</b>	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13098

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
<b>Description</b>	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 <b>Used by</b>	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13357

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Operationalization** NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13358

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Reasonable adjustment flag**

prsb03-dataelement-13874



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)  
**Description** Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.

Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.


Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

Value Domain

  Reasonable adjustment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13017

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)
- Description** The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13505


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)
- Description** The coded value for reasonable adjustment
- Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard  
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13506


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
- Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available
- Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13018

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
- Description** Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
- Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date**

prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)

Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13027

Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)

Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13029



Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


**prsb03-dataelement-13030**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**



**prsb03-dataelement-13031**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12188</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



**prsb03-dataelement-13032**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12189</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



*prsb03-dataelement-13033*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13033</i> (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12190</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-13034*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13034</i> (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12191</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


*linkprsb03-dataelement-13035*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
----	---

- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13036

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property 


**max length**

70

- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13037

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



**2.1.87 Properties**

- FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13038

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-13039**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.88 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-13040**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.89 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.90 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details ([prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional

[prsb03-dataelement-13026](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10316</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional

[prsb03-dataelement-13021](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10218</a> - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

[prsb03-dataelement-13019](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10954</a> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism

prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism)

prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia

prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability










prsb03-dataelement-12995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition


prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
 Physical disability	prsb03-dataelement-12997
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text
Value Domain	
 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal	prsb03-dataelement-12998
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text
Value Domain	
 Long-term condition	prsb03-dataelement-12999
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text
Value Domain	
 Prefers not to say	prsb03-dataelement-13000
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text
Value Domain	
  Impairment	linkprsb03-dataelement-13001
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
<b>Description</b>	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.
 <b>Used by</b>	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
  Impairment record entry	




linkprsb03-dataelement-13062

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
- Description** This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13099

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
- Description** The location where the impairment was identified.
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
- Description** The coded value for location.
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13430

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
- Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available
- Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment category

linkprsb03-dataelement-13022

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT


Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Impairment additional detail**

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.

Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)  
**Description** The date the impairment was identified.  
**Operationalization** Date and time



**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-13044

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)  
**Description** The professional who confirmed the impairment.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13045

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)  
**Description** The name of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13046

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



*prsb03-dataelement-13050*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13050</i> (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-13051*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13051</i> (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">35</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

*linkprsb03-dataelement-13052*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
----	---

Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11290** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.91 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty


**prsb03-dataelement-13056**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.92 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-13057**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.93 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
----	--



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.94 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

  
 35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Performing Professional**

[prsb03-dataelement-13025](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

  **Cognition**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10066](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the persons cognitive impairment.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11705](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)  
 Description The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11706

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)  
**Description** The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13431

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13432

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Cognition**

prsb03-dataelement-13669

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)

Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)

Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p>
-----------------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11478

Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11479


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.95 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.96 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship


Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.98 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team

prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

**End date** prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

**Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

**Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


**Role** prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.99 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.100 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.101 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Mobility

linkprsb03-dataelement-10067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11710

Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)

Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Mobility needs

linkprsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)

Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)

Description The coded value for mobility needs

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)



Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)

Value Domain

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11487

Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)

- Description The professional who identified the mobility needs.
- Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11488

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
- Description The name of the professional.
- Rationale Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11489


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
- Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
- Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

- ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11490

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
- Description The grade of the professional.
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11493


Id prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11495

Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.103 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.104 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.105 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.106 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.107 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade




prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



**2.1.110 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 **Organisation**

[prsb03-dataelement-11147](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


  **Other individual requirements**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10835](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-11711](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11688</a> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11712](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)  
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Other individual requirement**

prsb03-dataelement-13673



Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)  
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
Description	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-11507


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.111 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11516



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.112 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.113 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)




Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.114 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>
---

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167</a> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.115 Properties**

Value Domain	FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
--------------	--


Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date

prsb03-dataelement-11269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.118 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.119 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)
Value Domain	



IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)
Value Domain	

 IRRE


prsb03-dataelement-10647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)
Description	This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


2.1.120 Properties

**FHIR** Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard  
 Accessible information - communications support refset  
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>  
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset  
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>  
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset  
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>  
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset  
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization ODS Code or free text.

Value Domain


 Performing professional



[prsb03-dataelement-10970](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record


[prsb03-dataelement-10860](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information

[prsb03-dataelement-10064](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian

[prsb03-dataelement-10065](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

  Alerts

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10741](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.

  Alerts record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10916](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
----	--



Description This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)

Description The date the alert was recorded.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location of alert

linkprsb03-dataelement-10756

Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)

Description The organisation raising the alert.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Alert


prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)


Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)  
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12155* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12156* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12157* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.121 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.122 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p>
-----------------------------------

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12405


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.123 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.124 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
--------------	--

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35



  Legal information

linkprsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description The legal information relating to the person.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Consent for treatment record

linkprsb03-dataelement-10420

Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)

Description The date the consent was taken

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13459

Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)


Description The location of where the consent was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Consent for treatment record**

prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)  
 Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Location of document**


prsb03-dataelement-13777



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)
Description	The location of the consent for treatment record.
Relationship	Location of document ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i> )
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
Description	The professional who took the consent for treatment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11735</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              70           </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11736</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p>
------------------------------------

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.125 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


#### 2.1.126 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


  



35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

  Consent for information sharing

linkprsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)

Description The location where the consent was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)



**Description** This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reason for consent not given**

prsb03-dataelement-13778

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

**Description** Reason not given for consent



**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11715

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)

**Description** The professional who took the consent for information sharing

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11716

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11721

Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11723

Id prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.129 Properties**



FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11727



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.130 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.131 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.132 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**📁 ● Consent relating to child**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent relating to child

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)

Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)

Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Consent relating to child**


prsb03-dataelement-13576



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
Description	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11734](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
Description	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11735](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              70           </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-11736](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)</a>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11737

Id prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11288** (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11738

Id prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11284** (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11739

Id prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11285** (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11742

Id prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.133 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.134 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.135 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**


  
 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed**

**prsb03-dataelement-11749**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11749* (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**


  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-11750**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11750* (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Mental capacity assessment

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10424](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11688](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11689](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13450


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Mental capacity assessment**

prsb03-dataelement-13724

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)  
**Description** Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location of document**

prsb03-dataelement-13779

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)  
**Description** The location of the mental capacity assessment information.



Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1		
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>fixed</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2an</td> </tr> </table>	<b>fixed</b>	2an
<b>fixed</b>			
2an			

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11281

Id prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	7

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
---


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 68 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
----	--

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.137 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.138 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11294

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
**Relationship** Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13523

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	7

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13524


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11295

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.139 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 70 times

  **Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)**  
linkprsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)

Description The date the LPA was recorded

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year; hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-13631

Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)


Description The location where the LPA was given

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)



Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	9

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)**  
 linkprsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13636


Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document


prsb03-dataelement-13776


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)  
**Description** The location of the LPA information  
**Operationalization** Free text or URL

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name of LPA

prsb03-dataelement-13635

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)  
**Description** The names of any appointed people or deputies  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13637



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)  
**Description** The contact details of the LPA  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
---

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13638

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)  
**Description** The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from


 *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13646

Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)

Description Details of the person who took the LPA.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.141 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13649

Id prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b> 150
--------------------------

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13650


Id prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.142 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.144 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

**max length**

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once




  Lasting power of attorney for property and financial affairs or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14949 (2021-09-28 12:06:50)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
Relationship	Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) (prsb03-dataelement-10425 - 2018-10-31)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14950 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14951 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14952 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	9

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14953 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Lasting power of attorney for property and financial affairs or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14954

Id prsb03-dataelement-14954 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their property and financial affairs should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's property and financial affairs. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

Relationship Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) (prsb03-dataelement-13634 - 2020-09-08 20:05:47)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14955


Id prsb03-dataelement-14955 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13636 - 2020-09-08 20:10:08)


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 341041000000103 | Lasting power of attorney property and affairs (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-14956

Id prsb03-dataelement-14956 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)


Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Name of LPA

prsb03-dataelement-14957

Id prsb03-dataelement-14957 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)


Description The names of any appointed people or deputies

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14958

Id prsb03-dataelement-14958 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)



Description The contact details of the LPA

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14959

Id prsb03-dataelement-14959 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)


Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14960

Id prsb03-dataelement-14960 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14961


Id prsb03-dataelement-14961 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14962 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13641</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-14963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14963 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13642</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 **Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-14964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14964 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13643</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">32</p> </div>
----------	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14965 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13644</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14966 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13645</i> (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14967 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13646</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13492</i> - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14968 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13647</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> </div>

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14969

Id prsb03-dataelement-14969 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13648** (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.145 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14970

Id prsb03-dataelement-14970 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13649** (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property **max length**  
 150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14971

Id prsb03-dataelement-14971 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13650** (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.146 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14972

Id prsb03-dataelement-14972 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14973

Id prsb03-dataelement-14973 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.147 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14974


Id prsb03-dataelement-14974 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14975

Id prsb03-dataelement-14975 (2021-09-28 12:08:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.148 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35


  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

linkprsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Application status

prsb03-dataelement-13069



Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)  
 Description The status of the DOLs application.  
 Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
10

Example

Requested

Example

Authorised

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent


prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)  
 Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Start date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)  
 Description The date the DOLs was authorised.  
 Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation



prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)  
 Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13073

Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)  
 Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

**Role**


prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284 \(2019-05-30 12:01:15\)](#)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-13078](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13078 \(2020-05-21 18:21:29\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285 \(2019-05-30 12:02:46\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-13079](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13079 \(2020-05-21 18:21:29\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286 \(2019-05-30 12:17:19\)](#)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-13080](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13080 \(2020-05-21 18:21:29\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287 \(2019-05-30 12:18:13\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

Location

prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.150 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.151 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11313



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.152 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

  Mental health act or equivalent status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
----	--


Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
Value Domain	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 **Section start date** prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Section end date** prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-11692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
Description	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	9
min length	max length				
3	9				

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Mental health act or equivalent status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
2

Example Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Supporting information

prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)

Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11315

Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)

Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11321

Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-11322**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11322* (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  

35

  **Person completing record**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-11323**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11323* (2019-05-30 12:54:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

**prsb03-dataelement-11324**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11324* (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-11325**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11325* (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.153 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.154 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p>
-----------------------------------


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	---

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
----	--



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.156 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

  **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10428](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-13479](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)

Description The date the ADRT was recorded.

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13480](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)

Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13481

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)  
**Description** The coded value of location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13482

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13502

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)  
**Description** A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13503

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)  
**Description** The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12488</i> (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107   Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13462</i> - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13463** (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13464** (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13465** (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13469</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-13492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14</i> )

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.157 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.158 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.159 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13499




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13500


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.160 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performing Professional**


prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date



prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name


prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.161 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.162 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.163 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.164 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)**

prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:              816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)              816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)              820621000000107   Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Safeguarding issues

prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)

Description Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.

Operationalization Information obtained locally, Free Text.

Value Domain

● Parental responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)

Description For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility

Operationalization This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain

● Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10431

Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ⓧ Legal information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12381

Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1

Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

ⓧ Looked after child

prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'

Value Domain

ⓧ Child Protection Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1




Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	


 Local Authority

prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding

linkprsb03-dataelement-271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding concerns


linkprsb03-dataelement-10821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding indicator


prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
Operationalization	Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns date

prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)  
**Description** The date safeguarding concerns ended.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10173

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13437

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)  
**Description** The coded value of location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	9

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13438

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
-------------------


150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding concerns

linkprsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

**2.1.165 Properties**

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)  
 Description The coded value for safeguarding concerns  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length

150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)  
 Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11365

Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11366

Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11368

Id prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.166 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.167 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.168 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.169 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)

Description

Further details on safeguarding concerns.

Operationalization

Free text



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-11149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11045</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11152

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-11048](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Description** The name of the team.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11153

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-11049](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Description** The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11154

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-11050](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

**Description** Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11167

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.170 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11051](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11052](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

**Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.171 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-10222

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.172 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
**Operationalization** The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.  
**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-10226

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
**Operationalization** An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).  
**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10223

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.173 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-10224

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.174 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child

linkprsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child

 Looked after child start date

prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Looked after child end date

prsb03-dataelement-10761



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10799

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)  
**Description** The named local authority.  
**Relationship** Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13614

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)  
**Description** The coded value for local authority  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13615

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

Property

max length
150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11375

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
**Description** Details of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11376


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
----------	--

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.175 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.176 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11380


Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.177 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.178 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.179 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.180 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


**Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.181 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.182 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10963</i> (2019-05-20 15:53:16)

Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

**Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10996](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

**Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-10997](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

**Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-10998](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.183 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

**Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-10999](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



2.1.186 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Child protection plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-10798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

Child protection plan start date


prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
Description	The coded value for a local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

**prsb03-dataelement-11385**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11385* (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-11386**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11386* (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.187 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-11387**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11387* (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11389


Id prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner:identifer (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.190 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.191 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.192 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.193 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.194 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record**

[prsb03-dataelement-10965](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)</a>
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</a> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Unborn child protection plan**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10923](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)</a>
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 **Unborn child protection plan start date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10924](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)</a>
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--



 **Unborn child protection plan end date**

[prsb03-dataelement-10925](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)</a>
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--



  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-10926

Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)

Description The named local authority.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13619

Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.195 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.196 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3


  **Organisation**

**prsb03-dataelement-11398**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

**prsb03-dataelement-11399**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.197 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

**max length**

32

 **Date completed**


**prsb03-dataelement-11400**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.198 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	








 Professional identifier











prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.201 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain	
 <b>Date completed</b>	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11020</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 <b>Contact details</b>	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11021</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
<b>2.1.202 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 <b>Organisation</b>	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11022</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
 <b>Person completing record</b>	<b>prsb03-dataelement-10966</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain		
 	<b>Safeguarding record entry</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10656
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)	
<b>Description</b>	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 	<b>Referrer Details</b>	linkprsb03-dataelement-10714
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)	
	<b>Date and time of referral</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10717
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)	
<b>Description</b>	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.	
Value Domain		
	<b>Reason for referral</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10716
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)	
<b>Description</b>	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	
Value Domain		
	<b>Referrer details</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10715
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)	
<b>Description</b>	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.	
<b>Operationalization</b>	Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).	
Value Domain		
 	<b>Consent</b>	linkprsb03-dataelement-10702
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)	
<b>Description</b>	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
	<b>Consent relating to child</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10705
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)	
<b>Description</b>	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.	
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text	

Value Domain

 Consent for information sharing


prsb03-dataelement-10704

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

**Description** This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent for treatment record



prsb03-dataelement-10703

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)

**Description** Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.


**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria

linkprsb03-dataelement-10700

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10701

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)

**Description** Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 Referral Details

prsb03-dataelement-10644

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
<b>Description</b>	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
<b>Value Domain</b>	

  Disability

linkprsb03-dataelement-10816

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10819

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27) 0.1
-----------	--



Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 **Disability code** prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00) 0.1
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	<a href="https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1">https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1</a>
Value Domain	

 **Description** prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30) 0.1
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

  **Local authority** linkprsb03-dataelement-13298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 **Organisation code** prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)				
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Local authority name** prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)		
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Social services team** prsb03-dataelement-13301

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)

**Description** The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
150

 **Local authority contact name**

prsb03-dataelement-13302

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)

**Description** The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
35

 **Local authority contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13303

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

**Description** The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property** max length  
150

  **Professional contacts**

linkprsb03-dataelement-452

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details of the person’s professional contacts.


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Professional contacts record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10767

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

**Description** This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p>
------------------------------------

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

**Key worker**

prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)  
 Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No  
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p>
--------------------------

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description

Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

### ● Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)

Description

The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

### ● End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)

Description

The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Personal contacts

linkprsb03-dataelement-445

Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Personal contacts record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10768

Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)  
 Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the personal contact.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10346


Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person  
 Value Domain  
 Property

*default*

10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Relationship type

prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)  
 Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10347


Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility  
 Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Household member

prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Next of Kin

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)  
**Operationalization** Free Text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b> 70
-------------------------

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 NHS Number


prsb03-dataelement-10351

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The NHS number of the personal contact  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b> 10
-------------------------

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments



prsb03-dataelement-10937

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)  
**Description** Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>max length</b> 150
--------------------------

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Health and care professional details

linkprsb03-dataelement-10912

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)

 Responsible health or care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10913




**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

**Description** The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

**Operationalization** Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

**Value Domain**

 **Health or care professional(s) present**

prsb03-dataelement-10914

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

**Description** The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.

**Operationalization** Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.


**Value Domain**

 **IRRE**

prsb03-dataelement-10649

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)


**Value Domain**



  **Participation in research**

linkprsb03-dataelement-168

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Participation in research


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Participation in research record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10646

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

**Description** This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Participation in research**

prsb03-dataelement-13834

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

**Description** Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

**Operationalization** Flag : - Yes or No

**Value Domain**

 **Name of research study**

prsb03-dataelement-10068

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention  
 Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
250

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Identification code

prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
20

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-14280

Id prsb03-dataelement-14280 (2021-05-28 11:31:03)

Description Start date of trial

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>
at least day, month and year 8	

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              70         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.203 Properties

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  3 </div>
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12209


Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.206 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Referral details


[linkprsb03-dataelement-105](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referral details record entry



[linkprsb03-dataelement-10917](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's input into service selection flag

[prsb03-dataelement-14934](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14934 (2021-09-20 18:32:43)
Description	Flag to identify if the person has requested referral to a specific service.
Value Domain	


  Person's input into service selection

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14935](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14935 (2021-09-20 18:37:35)
Description	The person's requested service, the reason for rejection and comments.


  Service

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14941](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14941 (2021-09-21 17:20:04)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)</a>
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14944 (2021-09-21 17:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14945 (2021-09-21 17:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14942 (2021-09-21 17:20:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14943 (2021-09-21 17:20:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-14936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14936 (2021-09-20 18:41:01) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description	The service that was provided.
<b>2.1.207 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Rationale	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

**Reason for rejection** prsb03-dataelement-14937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14937 (2021-09-20 18:43:45)
Description	The person's reason for rejecting suggested service.
Value Domain	

**Comment** prsb03-dataelement-14938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14938 (2021-09-20 18:45:44)
Description	The referrer's comments on the person's input into service selection.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

**Date** prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Referrer details** linkprsb03-dataelement-10005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.



This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10971

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

**Description** The name of the referrer.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p>
------------------------------------

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)

**Description** Role of the referrer.

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

**Value Domain**

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10973

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

**Description** The grade of the referrer.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-12409

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)  
**Description** The team or department of the referrer.  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12410

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)  
**Description** The specialty of the referrer.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Service**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12411

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)  
**Description** The service of the referrer.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13397

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)  
**Description** The coded value for service  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|



**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13398

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10974](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13399](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)				
Description	The coded value for organisation code				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13400](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10975


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)  
**Description** The contact details of the referrer.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)  
**Description** Further details on the referrer details.  
**Value Domain**

 Person Referral Reference

prsb03-dataelement-14946

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14946 (2021-09-23 12:14:43)  
**Description** Human readable ID a patient can take from one service to another to identify one particular referral – This is a marker with detail TBD

**Value Domain**

 Journey ID

prsb03-dataelement-14933

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14933 (2021-09-20 13:57:16)  
**Description** Marker for future ID to track multiple referrals, details TBD

**Value Domain**

 Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)  
**Description** An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**



150

 Referral method

prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.
Operationalization	Allow National Codes only <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fax</li> <li>2. Phone</li> <li>3. Secure Messaging</li> <li>4. Secure Email</li> <li>5. Letter</li> <li>6. NHS E-Referral Service</li> <li>7. Self referral</li> </ol>

Value Domain

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Referral offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-15083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15083 (2021-09-28 12:52:14)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Screening offer status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14612</i> - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-15084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15084 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14642 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening offer.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Referral offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-15085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15085 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Description	The referral offer status.
Relationship	Screening offer status (prsb03-dataelement-14653 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-15086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15086 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Description	The coded value for the referral offer status.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14686 - 2021-09-08 17:54:20)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15087 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14687 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  Referral declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-15088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15088 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Description	Referral declined.

Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15089

Id prsb03-dataelement-15089 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Description The coded value for the referral declined.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15090

Id prsb03-dataelement-15090 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14685* (2021-09-08 17:37:12)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-15091

Id prsb03-dataelement-15091 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14639* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31*)



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-15092

Id prsb03-dataelement-15092 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)









Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14623* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who made the screening offer.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-15093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15093 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14700</a> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
<b> Name</b>	
	<b>prsb03-dataelement-15094</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15094 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14701</a> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
<b> Role</b>	
	<b>prsb03-dataelement-15095</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15095 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14702</a> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
<b> Grade</b>	
	<b>prsb03-dataelement-15096</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-15096 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14703</a> (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
<b> Specialty</b>	
	<b>prsb03-dataelement-15097</b>



Id	prsb03-dataelement-15097 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15098 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15099 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15100 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-15101

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15101 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15102

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15102 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
**Description** Contact details of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-15103

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15103 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
**Description** Details of the person completing the record.

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-15104

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15104 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record.  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-15105

Id prsb03-dataelement-15105 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.209 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-15106

Id prsb03-dataelement-15106 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Property	max length
	150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15107

Id prsb03-dataelement-15107 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property	max length

3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15108

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15108 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15109

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15109 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** The coded value for the organisation.

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15110

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15110 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15111

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15111 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.211 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-15112

Id prsb03-dataelement-15112 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-15113

Id prsb03-dataelement-15113 (2021-09-28 12:53:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.212 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

**Expectation of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)



Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the urgency of referral

 Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)

Description This is the priority of a request for services

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Referral to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10977

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

**Description** Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10978

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

**Description** Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

**Value Domain**

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-10979

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

**Description** The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length

150

**Team**

prsb03-dataelement-10982

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

**Description** The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length

150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-10983

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)

**Description** The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description The service of where the referral is sent to.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)

Description The coded value for organisation



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)


Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Speciality referred from

prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

 Details of other referrals

prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)

Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.

Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)  
Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)

Date of referral

Narrative text

Auto-populated UBRN (where available)

Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

**Referral criteria**

prsb03-dataelement-10014

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
---

**Return response to**

prsb03-dataelement-10015

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer

**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
--

**Attachments**

prsb03-dataelement-10012

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:

\* number of attachments

\* type of attachments

\* attached documents.

**Operationalization** Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.

Supporting narrative: text for each attachment

Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word

Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.

Value Domain


**Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Caller Details

linkprsb03-dataelement-14927


Id prsb03-dataelement-14927 (2021-09-20 13:23:50)

Description The details of the caller

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14928

Id prsb03-dataelement-14928 (2021-09-20 13:26:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13801* (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14929

Id prsb03-dataelement-14929 (2021-09-20 13:28:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10346* (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property


**default**

10

 Person's telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-14930

Id prsb03-dataelement-14930 (2021-09-20 13:29:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13808* (2020-11-26 16:51:24)

Description The person's telephone number

Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Preferred contact method



prsb03-dataelement-14931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14931 (2021-09-20 13:30:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10886</i> (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 1             </div>

  Reason for Referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for Referral

  Reason for referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150             </div>

  Clinical urgency of referral

linkprsb03-dataelement-10361

Id prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

**Urgency**

prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13835** (2020-12-28 13:54:55)  
 Description This is the priority of a request for services  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
1

**Reason for urgency of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10976** (2019-05-22 17:54:38)  
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Expectation of referral**

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Presenting complaints or issues**

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-12617

Id prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12618

Id prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Name

prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.




Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

  Problem

prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10933* (2019-04-30 17:10:25)  
 Description A date or estimated date that the problem began  
 Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least month and year

End Date

prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10934* (2019-04-30 17:10:59)  
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.  
 Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Stage of disease


prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10935* (2019-04-30 17:11:55)  
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.  
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150


Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.213 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.214 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.215 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.216 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Comment**



prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Problem**



prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.  Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

  **Contacts with professionals**

linkprsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.

  **Contacts with professionals record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
----	--

**Description** This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

**Date and time of contact**

prsb03-dataelement-10069

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Date and time of the contact.

**2.1.217 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:period

**Rationale** Encounter:period

**Operationalization** Date and time.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Location of contact**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10075

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The location where the contact took place.

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13513

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

**Description** The coded value for location

**Rationale** Encounter.location.name

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13514

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Seen by

linkprsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Rationale Encounter:participant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150



  Responsible professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10072

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

**2.1.219 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)  
**Description** The name of the responsible professional.  
**Rationale** Encounter.participant  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10989

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)  
**Description** The role of the responsible professional  
**Rationale** Encounter.participant.type  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
**Value Domain**

 Location type


prsb03-dataelement-10076

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

3

 Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)  
**Description** The reason why the person has been offered the service  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

**Contact type**

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

**2.1.220 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.type

Rationale Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

**Consultation method**

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)

Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

**2.1.221 Properties**

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Rationale Extension

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**2.1.222 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Rationale Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description The service that was provided.

**2.1.223 Properties**



FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Rationale Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

**2.1.224 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Rationale Encounter.participant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description	The role of the professional present.
Rationale	Encounter.participant.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

**Outcome of contact**

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the outcome of the contact.

**2.1.225 Properties**

FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
Rationale	Extension
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

1

**Person accompanying patient**

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

**2.1.226 Properties**

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Rationale	Encounter.participant
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

70

**Organisation name**

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
Description	The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
Value Domain	

Property

max length

255

● Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)  
**Description** The name of the organisation, including the identifier.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address  
**Value Domain**

Property

max length

175

● Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)  
**Description** The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

Property

max length

150

● Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)  
**Description** The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

Property

max length

150

● Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)  
**Description** The name of the person providing the service.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


Property


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10710

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)  
**Description** The role of the person providing the service.  
**Operationalization** FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole  
**Value Domain**  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Chaperone**

prsb03-dataelement-10712


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)  
**Description** The name of any chaperone(s).  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**max length**  
70

 **Person collecting the medicine**

prsb03-dataelement-13783

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)  
**Description**  
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10711

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)  
**Description** Professional identifier of the person providing the service.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**max length**  
32

  **Admission details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-181

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description Admission details  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Admission details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)  
 Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period  
 Rationale Encounter:period  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Admitted to

linkprsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)  
 There are open issues with this item:
 

- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
- prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)  
 Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsible care professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)

Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
Description	The role of the responsible consultant.
Rationale	Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Reason for admission

linkprsb03-dataelement-10081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


**2.1.228 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.reason

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
Description	The coded value for reason for admission
Rationale	Encounter.reason
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admission method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)

Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)

Description The coded value for admission method

Rationale Extension

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method

Value Domain


Property max length  
2

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.230 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter,Subject.Observation

**Rationale** Encounter,Subject.Observation

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
2

**Source of admission**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10084

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

**2.1.231 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13388

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)  
**Description** The coded value of source of admission  
**Rationale** Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>	<b>fixed</b>
2	an2

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13389

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

  Individual accompanying person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1

Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Relationship

linkprsb03-dataelement-10986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Specialty

linkprsb03-dataelement-10089

Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)

Description The coded value for specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details

linkprsb03-dataelement-191


Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)

Description Discharge details  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)  
 Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expected date of discharge


prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1  
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.  
 Rationale Encounter.period  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

  
 at least day, month and year

 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time of discharge

**2.1.232 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.period  
 Rationale Encounter.period  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

**2.1.233 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.location.name

Rationale Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Discharging consultant**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

**2.1.234 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Encounter.Practitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)

Description The name of the discharging consultant

Rationale Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Role**


prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)

Description The role of the discharging consultant



Rationale	Encounter.Practitioner.PractitionerRole
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the person on discharge. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge status

prsb03-dataelement-10092



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient status on discharge from emergency care. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT)

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain


  Discharge method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)  
 Description The coded value for discharge method  
 Rationale Extension  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharging speciality

linkprsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)  
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality  
 Rationale Encounter;participant.individual.Practitioner.Practitionerrole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Discharging department**

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)

Description The department from which the person is discharged.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Legal status on discharge**

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.238 Properties**

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Rationale Encounter.Subject.Observation

Operationalization 999003071000000100 | Mental Health Act legal status findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

  Discharge destination


linkprsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

**2.1.239 Properties**

FHIR  Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

**2.1.240 Properties**

FHIR  A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

**2.1.241 Properties**

 If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Rationale Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
35	175

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

Discharge date patient informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain	

Discharge date informed status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

Discharge date person informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no
Value Domain	

Discharge date carer informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer


Value Domain

  Emergency Care Attendance

linkprsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)

Description Emergency Care Attendance

 Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Date and time of attendance

prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)


Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Date and time of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)

Description The actual date and time of discharge.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain

 Discharge destination


prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.  
 Value Domain

 Discharge status


prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.  
 Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.  
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient


prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.  
 Value Domain

 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.  
 Value Domain

 Senior reviewing clinician

prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)  
 Value Domain

  Senior Reviewing Clinician

linkprsb03-dataelement-327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-10227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Procedure**

prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

**Referral Source**

prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description	Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain	

**Safety Alerts**

prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description	Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.





Value  
Domain

  Future appointments


linkprsb03-dataelement-10720

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)  
**Description** Details of future appointments.

  Future appointments record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10721

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)  
**Description** This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10722


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)  
**Description** Date and time of future appointment.  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Appointment status

prsb03-dataelement-10723


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)  
**Description** The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 Reason for appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10724

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)  
**Description** Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 Clinical urgency of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)  
 Description Urgency of appointment.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
1

Location of future appointment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)  
 Description The location of the appointment.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)  
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.242 Properties

Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)  
 Description The service being provided.



**2.1.243 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (*prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

  Professional to see the person

linkprsb03-dataelement-10729

Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)  
 Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

**2.1.244 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)  
 Description The name of the professional seeing the person.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)  
 Description The role of the professional seeing the person.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

 **Incident details**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10887

Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 **Source of call**

prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain

 **Ambulance service**

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain

 **Incident number**

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain

 **Unique person identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain

 **Incident location**

prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 **Individual accompanying person**


prsb03-dataelement-10893

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

**Description** Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

**Operationalization** Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

**Value Domain**

 **Incident date and time**


prsb03-dataelement-10894

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

**Description** The date and time of the incident.

**Operationalization** This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

**Value Domain**

 **Time of symptom onset**


prsb03-dataelement-10895

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)

**Description** The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

**Operationalization** This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

**Value Domain**

 **Arrival time at incident**


prsb03-dataelement-10896

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)

**Description** The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident

**Operationalization** The information is provided by the local system.

**Value Domain**

 **Time left incident location**

prsb03-dataelement-10897

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)

**Description** Time the crew or individual responder left the incident

**Operationalization** The information is provided by the local system.

**Value Domain**

 **Time of arrival at handover destination**

prsb03-dataelement-10898

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)

**Description** The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).

**Operationalization** The information is provided by the local system.

**Value Domain**

  **Injury**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)

Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status


prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury activity

prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)

Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent


prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism


prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury



prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.

Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

  **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history**

linkprsb03-dataelement-547

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10447

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10448

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10449

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)

Value Domain


 **Gynaecology**

prsb03-dataelement-10450

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value Domain

 **Past obstetric**

prsb03-dataelement-10451

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past medical history**

prsb03-dataelement-10452

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.

Value  
Domain

 **Relevant past surgical history** prsb03-dataelement-10453

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Value  
Domain

 **Relevant past mental health history** prsb03-dataelement-10454

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode

Value Domain

 **Acute Hospital Episodes** prsb03-dataelement-10455

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.


Value  
Domain

 **Mental Health Admissions** prsb03-dataelement-10456

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.

Value Domain

 **Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history** prsb03-dataelement-12476

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)

**Description** The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

**Relationship** Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)

**Operationalization** A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.

Value Domain

  **Relevant clinical risk factors** linkprsb03-dataelement-203

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Relevant clinical risk factors

  **Relevant clinical risk factor record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-10650



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)

**Description** This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

**Relevant clinical risk factor**

prsb03-dataelement-10103

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

**2.1.245 Properties**

**FHIR** composition.text

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10104

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded

**Value Domain**

**Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10105

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.

**Value Domain**

**Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10106

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)

**Value Domain**

**Clinical risk assessment**

prsb03-dataelement-10107

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.

**Operationalization** Coded (SNOMED CT) or text

**Value Domain**

**Risk mitigation**

prsb03-dataelement-10108

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Patient at high risk

prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)

Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called



Value Domain

  Vaccinations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)

Description Details of vaccinations.

  Vaccinations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1

Description  
This is the vaccinations record entry.  
There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.  
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)

Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)

Description The location where the vaccine was administered.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12184

Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b> 150
--------------------------

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The specialty of the professional.  
 Relationship Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code  
 Value Domain

Property 


<b>max length</b> 3
------------------------

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12190

Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Vaccine product

linkprsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)  
 Description The vaccine product administered.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)  
 Description The coded value for vaccine product.  
 Operationalization dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product  
 Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  Manufacturer

linkprsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)  
 Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)  
 Description The coded value of the manufacturer.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1  
 Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  Vaccine procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10688

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)  
**Description** The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13219

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)  
**Description** The coded value for vaccine procedure  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)| or << 1066171000000108 Seasonal influenza vaccination given by midwife or << 713404003 Vaccination given (code and all its descendants)

**Value Domain**

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13220

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 114 times

  Batch number

linkprsb03-dataelement-10697

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)  
**Description** The batch number of the product.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13233

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)  
**Description** The coded value for the batch number  
**Operationalization** FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive


**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Serialisation code

linkprsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description The coded value for serialisation code.

Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  **Body site**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10691](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

**Description** Body site vaccine was administered.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13222](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)

**Description** The coded value for body site

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - ^1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13223](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

  **Route**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10692](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

**Description** How the vaccine entered the body.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13224](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)

**Description** The coded value for vaccination route


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13225](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13223](#) (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  **Indication**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10693](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13226](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description The coded value for Indication.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13227](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  **Dose amount**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10694](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13228](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d

Value Domain

 **Value**

prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)  
 Description The amount of vaccine administered  
 Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)  
 Description The units of measure for the dose amount  
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
10

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)  
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.  
 Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Numeric value  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max include</b>
--------------------

1

  Outcome status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10838


Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)  
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why  
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)  
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional  
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No  
 Value Domain  
 Property fixed



3

 Vaccination situation (not given reason)


prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)  
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Reason code  
 Value Domain  
 Property max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	<b>●</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.246 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	<b>●</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

**● Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	<b>●</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12197


Id prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.249 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Reported

linkprsb03-dataelement-10825

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)  
**Description** Details of the vaccination reported to the professional  
**Relationship** Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10837

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)  
**Description** The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.  
**Operationalization** Date/time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Reported

prsb03-dataelement-13849

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)  
**Description** A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional  
**Operationalization** Flag: - Yes or No

**Value Domain**

**Property**

*default*

3


 Report origin

prsb03-dataelement-13232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)  
**Description** The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.

**Operationalization** FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

**Value Domain**

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10689



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)

**Value Domain**

  Appliances

linkprsb03-dataelement-13762

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)  
**Description** Details of appliances

  Appliance records entry



linkprsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)

Description This is the appliance records entry.

 Appliance name

prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)

Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).

Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)

Value Domain


 Product order number

prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)

Description The product order number for the appliance.

Value Domain

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)

Description Name of appliance manufacturer

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)

Description The batch number of the appliance.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Size

prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)

Description The size of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

 Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)

Description The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

 Colour

prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)  
 Description The colour of the appliance  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)  
 Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)  
 Description Coded value for appliance route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1  
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1  
 Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration</li> </ul>
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity


prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Matters identified during the discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  Presenting complaints or issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues



 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

**2.1.250 Properties**

FHIR	Condition.code
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

**2.1.251 Properties**

FHIR	Condition.code
------	----------------

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)



There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Chief complaint**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person. Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14939

Id prsb03-dataelement-14939 (2021-09-21 12:52:26)

Description The coded value of the chief complaint

Operationalization SNOMED CT


Value Domain

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14940

Id prsb03-dataelement-14940 (2021-09-21 12:53:37)



Description	Any free text if no coded value is available
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14390 - 2021-07-06 16:01:56</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Person reported complaints or issues**

**prsb03-dataelement-10906**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)
Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---


  **Person who made the call**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-14308**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14308 (2021-06-21 18:15:09)
Description	The person who made the call to 111

 **Person full name**


**prsb03-dataelement-14309**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14309 (2021-06-21 18:16:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
----------	--


 **Relationship**

**prsb03-dataelement-14310**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14310 (2021-06-21 18:22:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><i>default</i></div>
----------	---

10

 Repeat caller

prsb03-dataelement-14311

Id prsb03-dataelement-14311 (2021-06-21 18:28:07)  
 Description Repeat caller, if the person has called more than twice in 96 hours.  
 Operationalization Yes or no  
 Value Domain

 Acuity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)  
 Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 999003061000000107 | Emergency care acuity simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
 Value Domain

 Additional information sources



prsb03-dataelement-14932

Id prsb03-dataelement-14932 (2021-09-20 13:47:50)  
 Description The source of additional relevant information about the person e.g. summary care record or link via NRL or copy and paste local record e.g. Special Patient Notes (SPN)  
 Operationalization Free text or url  
 Value Domain


Property



**max length**

150

  Problem list

linkprsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)  
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10928

Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)  
 Description This is a problem list record entry.  
  
 There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.  
  
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10929


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)  
**Description** The date the problem was identified.  
**Relationship** Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10930

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1  
**Description** Details of the professional identifying the problem.  
**Relationship** Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Performing professional**


linkprsb03-dataelement-12133

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)  
**Description** The professional who identified the problem.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12134

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
**Description** The name of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-10932

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)

**Description** A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues

**Relationship** Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13244

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

**Description** The coded value for the problem list.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


**Value Domain**

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13245

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-10933

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)

**Description** A date or estimated date that the problem began

**Relationship** Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least month and year

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)

Description

The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.

Relationship

End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Problem on discharge**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14262

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)

Description

The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship

Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)

Concept inherits from

**prsb03-dataelement-13244** (2020-07-27 18:43:32)

Description

The coded value for the problem list.

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|



Value Domain



⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-14264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Problem on discharge



prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
Description	PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description

 Stage of disease



prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14356 (2021-07-04 21:25:34)
----	--

  Primary end of life problem

linkprsb03-dataelement-14357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14357 (2021-07-04 21:27:00)
----	--

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14358 (2021-07-04 21:39:44)
----	--


Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14359

Id prsb03-dataelement-14359 (2021-07-04 21:40:49)



Value Domain

 Person awareness of end of life problem

prsb03-dataelement-14360


Id prsb03-dataelement-14360 (2021-07-04 21:43:51)

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.252 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.253 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**



3

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--




  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.255 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>35</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**⊗ Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



**Used by**

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



**Problems and issues**

linkprsb03-dataelement-211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Problems and issues



**Problems and Issues record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59) 0.1
----	--



**Date Recorded**

prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded
Value Domain	



**Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
Value Domain	



**Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded
Value Domain	



**Problem**

prsb03-dataelement-10114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---

Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
Value Domain		
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10115
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began	
Value Domain		
 End Date		prsb03-dataelement-10116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)	
Value Domain		
 Stage of Disease		prsb03-dataelement-10117
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.	
Value Domain		
 Clinical risks		prsb03-dataelement-10119
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.	
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).	
Value Domain		
 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-10120
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Problems and issues		prsb03-dataelement-10118
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.	
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.	

Or  
Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

  **Diagnoses** linkprsb03-dataelement-221


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Diagnoses

  **Diagnosis record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-10651

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)  
**Description** This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date diagnosis made** prsb03-dataelement-10125

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date when the diagnosis was made.  
**Value Domain**

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10848

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)  
**Description** The location where the diagnosis was recorded.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Value Domain**

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10849

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)  
**Description** Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)  
**Value Domain**

 **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-10121

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

**2.1.256 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

**Operationalization** Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

**● Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)**

prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description	The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

**2.1.257 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Relationship	Diagnosis ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).
	Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set
	Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain

**● Stage**

prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
Description	Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
Operationalization	Choice of:TextCoded text


Value Domain

**● Awareness of diagnosis**

prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
Operationalization	The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10953

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


**Description** This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)

**Operationalization** Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10123

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).

**Operationalization** Free text.

Or

Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.

Or

Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

  **Procedures and therapies**

linkprsb03-dataelement-238

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Procedure record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10652

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

**Description** This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the procedure was performed.  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location


linkprsb03-dataelement-13246

Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)  
 Description The location where the procedure was undertaken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length 70
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-12153](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12153</a> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12154](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12154</a> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-12155](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---

Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR Procedure.code

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
Description	The procedure code.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002  Procedure  OR <<129125009  Procedure with explicit context
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anatomical site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
Description	The body site of the procedure

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)

Description The coded value of the anatomical site.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)]

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Laterality

linkprsb03-dataelement-10143

Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)

Description Laterality of the procedure

2.1.260 Properties


FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)

Description	The coded value for laterality.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <182353008  Side (qualifier value)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Complications related to procedure

linkprsb03-dataelement-10144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


**2.1.261 Properties**

**FHIR** Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---



 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Specific anesthesia issues

linkprsb03-dataelement-10145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.


**2.1.262 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.Procedure.AnestheticIssues

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
Description	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12158

Id prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.263 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.264 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


<b>max length</b>
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.266 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**⊗ Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)

Description This is the person completing the record.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**● Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10146

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

**2.1.267 Properties**

**FHIR** Procedure.note

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**History**

linkprsb03-dataelement-226

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Information relating to the evolution of each presenting complaint, and the patient's relevant health history.

**Patient's reason for referral**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10126

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14265

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)  
**Description** The coded value for patients reason for referral  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

**Value Domain**

**Free text**



prsb03-dataelement-14266

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


**Presenting complaints or issues**

prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Operationalization	May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
Value Domain	

  Presenting complaint or issue

linkprsb03-dataelement-14274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14274 (2021-04-28 12:37:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the person resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. e.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue (prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14275 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14276 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>

 History of each presenting complaint or issue


prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 History since last contact



prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)



There is an open issue with this item:  
 ▪ prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()

Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  Clinical Review of Systems

linkprsb03-dataelement-14277

Id prsb03-dataelement-14277 (2021-04-28 13:52:04)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 Clinical review of systems

prsb03-dataelement-14278


Id prsb03-dataelement-14278 (2021-04-28 13:53:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.  
 Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text  
 Value Domain

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Patient's expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.  
 Value Domain

 Management to date


prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:  *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:  * level of urgency  * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason <a href="https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp">https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp</a>
Value Domain	

 Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	


 Information brought by patient

prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.
Value Domain	

  Clinical Summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Summary
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13308



Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)  
 Description The date the clinical summary was written.  
 Operationalization Date  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
day, month and year


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-13309

Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)  
 Description The location the clinical summary was written.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Clinical summary



prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)  
 Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i> )

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


max length

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13322


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.270 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.271 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.272 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32             </div>


 **Date completed**

*prsb03-dataelement-13327*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13327</i> (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute             </div>

 **Contact details**

*prsb03-dataelement-13328*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13328</i> (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.273 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
---

 **Formulation**

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

prsb03-dataelement-10149

Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Clinical narrative**



prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Treatments and interventions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out

  **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Social context**

linkprsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Services and care**




prsb03-dataelement-12482

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)  
**Description** The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.  
**Operationalization** Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.  
**Value Domain**

  **Household composition**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10036

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Details of the person's household composition.  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11770

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)  
**Description** The date when the household composition was taken.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11771

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1  
**Description** The location where the household composition was taken.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
**Operationalization** ODS code or free text  
**Value Domain**


  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13271

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)  
**Description** The location where the household composition was taken.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13273



Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Household composition

linkprsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)  
 Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, shared accommodation etc.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)  
 Description The coded value of household composition  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11651](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11651</a> (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11652](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11652</a> (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11653](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11521


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>



 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



**2.1.274 Properties**

 PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-11525**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.275 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-11526**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.276 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
----	--



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.277 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

**2.1.278 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)

Description The date when the occupational history was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


  

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11773


Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)  
 Description The location where the occupational history was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274


Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)  
 Description The coded value for the location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

min length	max length
3	5


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275


Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length
150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history

linkprsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)  
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13265

Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)  
 Description The coded value for occupational history  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length

  
 150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11656

Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)  
 Description The professional who took the occupational history.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11658

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

**Value Domain**

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11659

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11660

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


**Value Domain**

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11530

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.279 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11533


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11534



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.280 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.281 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.



Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.282 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**📁 ● Educational history**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10038

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of the person's educational history.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)

Description

The date when the educational history was taken.

Relationship

Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization

Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11775

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description

The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)

Description

The coded value for location.

Operationalization

NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length
150


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11777


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11539


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**


**prsb03-dataelement-11540**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-11541**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



**2.1.283 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**


**prsb03-dataelement-11542**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">150</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-11543**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.284 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">3</div> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-11544**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.285 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11546


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
----	--



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.286 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lifestyle choices

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10039](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

**2.1.287 Properties**

FHIR Text only

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-11784](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)

Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11785](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)

Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Lifestyle choices

linkprsb03-dataelement-13268

Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1

Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13270

Id prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

**Lifestyle choices**

prsb03-dataelement-13841

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)

**Description** The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

**Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11786

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)


**Description** The professional who took the lifestyle choices.

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11787

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name

**Operationalization** Free text.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11788

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier









Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11792


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 <b>Contact details</b>		<b>prsb03-dataelement-11793</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)	
Description	Contact details of the professional	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 35	
 <b>Person completing record</b>		<b>linkprsb03-dataelement-11548</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)	
Description	Details of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
 <b>Name</b>		<b>prsb03-dataelement-11549</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The name of the person completing the record.	
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 70	
 <b>Role</b>		<b>prsb03-dataelement-11550</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)	


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11291](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.288 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11551


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11551](#) (2019-05-30 14:54:28)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11292](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11552](#) (2019-05-30 14:54:28)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.289 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.290 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.291 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

  **Smoking status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

**2.1.292 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
Description	The date when the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
Description	The location where the smoking status was taken.



Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property

max length
150

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^99900157100000109   Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

  Smoking status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any smoking use by the person.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)

Description The smoking status of the person.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)


Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).  
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

**Coded text:**

Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked

^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

**Date of quitting**

prsb03-dataelement-13997

Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)  
 Concept inherits from **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)  
 Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

**Other tobacco products used**

prsb03-dataelement-13998

Id prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)  
 Concept inherits from **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)  
 Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)  
 Operationalization No other tobacco products used  
 Patient uses other tobacco products.  
 Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

**Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)  
 Concept inherits from **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)  
 Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

**2.1.293 Properties**

**FHIR** Free text only


Relationship Information and advice given (prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Plus free text with any additional information


Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used


prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used


prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used


prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-14003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation


Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-14004


Id prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.


Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services  
Referral not offered  
Referral offered but declined  
And free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14005


Id prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Set quit date

prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

linkprsb03-dataelement-13992


Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12481</a> (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10149</a> - 2018-10-31)



 **Coded value** [prsb03-dataelement-13993](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13993</a> (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13259</a> (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 **Free text** [prsb03-dataelement-13994](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13994</a> (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13260</a> (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

  **Date stopped smoking** [linkprsb03-dataelement-13287](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13287</a> (2020-07-31 16:00:37)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Coded value** [prsb03-dataelement-13288](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13288</a> (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
Description	The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 160625004 [Date ceased smoking (observable entity)]
Value Domain	



 **Date** [prsb03-dataelement-13289](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13289</a> (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11796

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)  
 Description The professional who took the smoking status.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional



Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.294 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.295 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p>
-----------------------------------

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.296 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.297 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
--------------	--



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  **Alcohol intake**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's alcohol intake

**2.1.298 Properties**

**FHIR** Composition.text

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)

Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)

Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Alcohol intake

linkprsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)

Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 110455100000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Alcohol use details

prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)  
 Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

**Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11568


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.299 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole




Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.300 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p>
-----------------------------------

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.301 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.302 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
--------------	--



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Drug/substance use

linkprsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)

Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)

Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Drug/substance use

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13336](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13336 \(2020-08-06 16:36:01\)](#)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13337](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13337 \(2020-08-06 16:44:34\)](#)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13338](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13338 \(2020-08-06 16:45:44\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11816](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11816 \(2019-05-31 14:25:51\)](#)


Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30](#))

 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-11817](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11817 \(2019-05-31 14:26:11\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11282 \(2019-05-30 11:57:38\)](#)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


**max length**

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11820


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11823



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-11575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Name	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11576</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70

 Role	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11577</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.303 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11578</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.304 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property max length  
3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.305 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.306 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Social circumstances

linkprsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)  
 Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)  
 Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)  
 Description The coded value for the location  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341



Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)  
 Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)  
 Description The professional who took the social circumstances.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.307 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p>
-------------------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.308 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p>
-----------------------------------

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.309 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.310 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
--------------	--

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Access

linkprsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13223 \(2020-07-08 17:40:09\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Access**

[prsb03-dataelement-13342](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13342 \(2020-08-06 16:54:43\)](#)


Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-11846](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11846 \(2019-05-31 14:31:02\)](#)


Description The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-11281](#) - [2019-05-30 11:53:30](#))

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-11847](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11847 \(2019-05-31 14:31:19\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11282 \(2019-05-30 11:57:38\)](#)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11848](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11848 \(2019-05-31 14:31:19\)](#)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11283 \(2019-05-30 11:58:48\)](#)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>
---

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11602

Id prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11604


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.311 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11605


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
---

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.312 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
**Relationship** Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.313 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


**Relationship** Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

**Value Domain**


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11609

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The date and time the record was completed.  
**Relationship** Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
**Rationale** Composition.date  
**Operationalization** Date and time.  
**Value Domain**

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.314 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

  **Dependants**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)

Description The location where the dependants details were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Dependants

prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)



Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)


Description The professional who took the dependants details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-11858**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)</a>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-11859**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)</a>
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**

**prsb03-dataelement-11860**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)</a>
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	



Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35



  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Name	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11612</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70

 Role	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11613</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.315 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Grade	<b>prsb03-dataelement-11614</b>
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.316 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.317 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.318 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)  
 Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)  
 Description The location where the accommodation was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)  
 Description The coded value of location  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Accommodation status

linkprsb03-dataelement-13348

Id prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)  
 Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13349

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)  
**Description** The coded value for accommodation status  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**



<b>max length</b>
4

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11866

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)  
**Description** The professional who took the accommodation status.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11867

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
**Description** The name of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

<b>max length</b>
70


**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

150

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**

3

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11874

Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.319 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.320 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


  

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.321 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.322 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



**max length**

35

  **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  **Household environment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)
Description	The date when the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11884

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)  
**Description** The location where the household environment details were taken.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13351

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13354

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

  **Household environment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13355

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1  
**Description** Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.  
**Operationalization** Free text

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13356

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1  
**Value Domain**

 **Household environment**

prsb03-dataelement-13842


Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)


Description The professional who took the household environment details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property	max length
	70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35


  **Person completing record**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-11621**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

**prsb03-dataelement-11622**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role**


**prsb03-dataelement-11623**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.323 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.324 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.



Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.325 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Social context record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description	Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS/ODR
Value Domain	

 Family and Household

prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

 Father's employment status

prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.

Value Domain

**Household Social Services support**

prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.

Value Domain

**Asylum Status**

prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The asylum status of the woman

Value Domain

**Number of years in Education**

prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education

Value Domain

**Social Risk Factors**

prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born

Value Domain

**Partner's employment status**

prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The employment status of the Partner and their occupation

Value Domain

**Mother's employment status**

prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.

Value Domain

**Mother's educational status**

prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.

Value Domain

**Other Significant Individuals**


prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	

 Personal


prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)</i>
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Smoking record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
----	--

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).  
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization **Coded text:**  
Current Smoker  
Former Smoker  
Never Smoked  
^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain  
Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Set quit date**

prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Date of quitting**

prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Other tobacco products used**

prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

**2.1.327 Properties**

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization  
No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

prsb03-dataelement-12495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used


prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 e-cigarettes used

prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <a href="https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/">https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/</a> )
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral details


prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered

Referral offered but declined  
 And free text with any additional information


Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Comment**



prsb03-dataelement-12510

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)  
**Description** Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Alcohol record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12498

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)  
**Description** Details of a person's alcohol record

  **Audit questionnaire**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12499

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)  
**Description** Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire  
**Operationalization** SNOMED-CT coded.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)  
 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]  
 Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]  
 Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]  
 Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12524

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)  
**Description** Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.  
**Operationalization** Date and time



Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


  AUDIT-C cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 Frequency of consumption

prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]



1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]

2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]

3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]

4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]


Value Domain

  Typical consumption cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 Absolute value

prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization

Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value

prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization  
 0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]  
 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]  
 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]  
 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]  
 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking


prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]  
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]  
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]  
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]  
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score

prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.

Operationalization  
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)  
 [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)  
 And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:  
 Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)  
 Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)  
 High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)


Value Domain

  if AUDIT-C score >=5

linkprsb03-dataelement-12507


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

**Description** Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 **AUDIT questionnaire**

prsb03-dataelement-12509

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)
<b>Description</b>	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
<b>Operationalization</b>	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a></p> <p>Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]</p> <p>Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]</p>
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 **Inability to stop**

prsb03-dataelement-12511


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

**Description** How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

**Operationalization**

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

**Value Domain**


 **Failed expectations**

prsb03-dataelement-12512

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

**Description** How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

**Value Domain**

 **Morning drinking**

prsb03-dataelement-12513


Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse

prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory

prsb03-dataelement-12515


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Injuries

prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization  
 0: No [No occurrence.]  
 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]  
 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

Value Domain


 External concern

prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score

prsb03-dataelement-12518


Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization  
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)  
 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]  
 And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

Value Domain



  Medications and medical devices

linkprsb03-dataelement-12526


Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)

Description Medications and medical devices


  Medication administration record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12527

Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12528


Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.328 Properties

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)  
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered  
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered  
 Value Domain

 Administration date and time



prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)  
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12532

Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12533

Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)


Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12537

Id prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)  
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**


150

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12541



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12006</a> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</div> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12007</a> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">32</div> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12008</a> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12009</a> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.330 Properties

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12546



Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.331 Properties

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.332 Properties


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory  
 quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.335 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10542](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.337 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Dose timing description**

[prsb03-dataelement-12553](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12553](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10543](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.338 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Parsable dose directions**

[prsb03-dataelement-12554](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12554](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10552](#) (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  **Structured dose direction cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12555](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12555](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11639](#) (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12556

Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain


  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12558

Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.339 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.340 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

- Relationship: Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
- Operationalization: Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


  **Course details cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12563


- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)
- Description: Details of the overall course of medication.

 **Course status**


prsb03-dataelement-12564

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
- Description: The status of this prescription.
- Operationalization: FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12565

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
- Description: Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.341 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization: Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12566

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
- Concept inherits from:  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
- Description: The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
- Operationalization: Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**End date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10557](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10668](#) (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description

A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization

Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-10547](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.342 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12571

Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12572


Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)


Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Total dose daily quantity**

*prsb03-dataelement-12575*



Id *prsb03-dataelement-12575* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  **Person completing record**

*linkprsb03-dataelement-12576*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12576* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

*prsb03-dataelement-12577*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12577* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role**

*prsb03-dataelement-12578*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12578* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11995](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.343 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12579](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11996](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12580](#) (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11997](#) (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.344 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.345 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12584

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.346 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Relationship** Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

**Value Domain**


**Property**



**max length**

35


  **Medication discontinued entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12585

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Medication discontinued entry


  **Name of discontinued medication**

prsb03-dataelement-12586

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 **Status**


prsb03-dataelement-12587

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)  
**Description** The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set: - Medication status

**Value Domain**

 **Status**

prsb03-dataelement-12588

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

**Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10579** (2018-10-31)  
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
 Value Domain

**Date of change**

prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10580** (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date of the discontinuation  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10581** (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of any amendment  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10582** (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

  
 150

  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-12593

Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10583* (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10673* (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

  
 150

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11280* (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description Any information regarding the medical device.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

  
 150

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10549* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10550* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the Medication was administered  
 Value Domain


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10551* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the Medication was administered  
 Value Domain


 **Start date/time**


prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10556* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.  
 Value Domain


 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12600

Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date prescriber created prescription  
 Operationalization Date and Time  
 Value Domain


 **Valid from date**

prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months  
 Operationalization Date and Time  
 Value Domain

  **Repeat medications**

prsb03-dataelement-12602


Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10585* (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded



  For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.


  •Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week


prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 History of heavy alcohol use


prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization History of heavy alcohol use  
No history of heavy alcohol use  
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

**2.1.347 Properties**

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details

[prsb03-dataelement-12522](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain

 Comment

[prsb03-dataelement-12523](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)

Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Services and care

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10044](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)

Description The services and care provided for the person.

  Services and care record entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12421](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)

**Description** This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

**Social care package name**

prsb03-dataelement-12965

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)

**Description** Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length

150

**Social care package type**

prsb03-dataelement-12966

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)

**Description** Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length

150

**Service provided**

prsb03-dataelement-12448

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)

**Description** Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length

150

**Service start date**

prsb03-dataelement-11834

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)

**Description** The date service started to be provided.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Service end date

prsb03-dataelement-12420

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)  
**Description** The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority

linkprsb03-dataelement-11835

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)  
**Description** The name of the local authority providing the care package.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13566


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)  
**Description** The coded value for local authority  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13567

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**



**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

  Care funding source

prsb03-dataelement-13067

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)  
**Description** A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Operationalization	Free text

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11840


Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11593

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.348 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-11597**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.349 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-11598**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

**prsb03-dataelement-11599**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.350 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

**Date completed**

**prsb03-dataelement-11600**

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-11601**

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.351 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

  Care needs summary

linkprsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary

prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 Care needs summary

prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2

Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)

Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13183

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

**Value Domain**

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13184

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

Property


max length

150

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13185

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

Property


max length

3

**Professional identifier**


prsb03-dataelement-13186

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              32         </div>


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-13187**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

**prsb03-dataelement-13188**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              35         </div>

  Location

**linkprsb03-dataelement-13189**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description	The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value

**prsb03-dataelement-13729**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)

Description The date the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.352 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.353 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.355 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

**max length**

35


⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Assessed level of care

linkprsb03-dataelement-13425

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1  
**Description** Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation

prsb03-dataelement-13427

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1  
**Description** Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.


Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.

**Operationalization** Levels:  
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation  
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes  
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay  
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13731

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)  
**Description** A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13732

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.356 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.357 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.358 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13739

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.359 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Relationship** Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

**Value Domain**

**Property**



<b>max length</b>
35

 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-13426

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1

**Value Domain**

  **Primary support reason**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12974

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)

**Description** The primary support reason for social care.

  **Primary support reason record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12975

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

**Description** This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Primary support reason**

prsb03-dataelement-12976

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

**Description** The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 **Active**

prsb03-dataelement-13305

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

**Description** Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

**Operationalization** Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-13306

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

**Description** The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.


**Operationalization** Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-13307

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)

**Description** The end date of authorisation.



**Operationalization** Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Family history**

linkprsb03-dataelement-251

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Family history

  **Family history record entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10653

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)

**Description** This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the family history was taken.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)  
 Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11640

Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)  
 Description The professional who took the family history.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282</a> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-11642](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11642</a> (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-11643](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11643</a> (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


[prsb03-dataelement-11644](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11644</a> (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)

Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details



Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Relationship to person

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10155](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13676](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001  Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	

 Free text



[prsb03-dataelement-13677](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

  Family history

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10151](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


 Coded value



[prsb03-dataelement-13678](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
Description	The coded value for family history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Condition or diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-10152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106   Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70             </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.360 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150             </div>

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.361 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

  
 3

  **Organisation**

*prsb03-dataelement-11635*


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11635* (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

*prsb03-dataelement-11636*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11636* (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.362 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

  
 32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.363 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150



  Investigation results

linkprsb03-dataelement-257

Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)

Description Investigation results


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation results record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)

Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time when the investigation was performed


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12099

Id prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)  
 Description The professional who performed the investigation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12101


Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12102


Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12106](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12106](#) (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10159](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10159](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded location

[prsb03-dataelement-13725](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13725](#) (2020-09-16 12:46:40)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service

Value Domain



Property 

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13726](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Investigation

linkprsb03-dataelement-10160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The investigation performed.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
Description	The coded value for investigation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation result

linkprsb03-dataelement-10161

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

**Description** For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-13527

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

**Description** The coded value for investigation results

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|


**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13528

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Investigation Method**



prsb03-dataelement-14094

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

**Description** Method used in carrying out investigation

**Operationalization** Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test


**Value Domain**

  **Structured investigation result**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12415

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

**Description** A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Value**

prsb03-dataelement-12416

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)  
**Description** The value of the investigation result.  
**Operationalization** Numeric  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
10

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Units of measure**

prsb03-dataelement-12417

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)  
**Description** The units of the investigation result.  
**Operationalization** UCUM code  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
10

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Reference ranges**

prsb03-dataelement-12418

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)  
**Description** The reference range for the investigation result.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Abnormal indicator**


prsb03-dataelement-12419

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)  
**Description** Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.  
**Operationalization** Abnormal or Normal  
**Value Domain**

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12107

Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.364 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.365 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
---


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier


**prsb03-dataelement-12113**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.366 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

**prsb03-dataelement-12114**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.367 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property max length  
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



  Signpost details

linkprsb03-dataelement-13973

Id prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)

Description Details of signpost



  Signpost details record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13974

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)  
**Description** This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-13975

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)  
**Description** Date of signpost  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  Signpost to

linkprsb03-dataelement-13976

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)  
**Description** Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13977

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)  
**Description** Name of person signposted to  
**Operationalization** Free Text  
**Value Domain**

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13978

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)  
**Description** Role of person been signposted to.  
**Operationalization** Free Text  
**Value Domain**

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13979

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)  
**Description** The grade of the person been signposted to.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)  
 Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13981

Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)  
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Value Domain

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-13982

Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)  
 Description The service of where been signposted to.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13983

Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)  
 Description The coded value for service  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]  
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13984

Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13985

Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)  
 Description Name of organisation been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13987

Id prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)

Description The contact details of where been signposted to  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description	The coded value for organisation
Value Domain	

 Reason for signpost

linkprsb03-dataelement-13988

Id prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)  
 Description Reason for signposting

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)  
 Description Coded value for reason for signpost  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)  
 Description Free text  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Clinical urgency for signpost

prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)  
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost  
 Operationalization Free text

 Investigations requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)  
 Description Details of any investigations requested

 Investigations requested record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10731

Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)  
 Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)



Description The date the investigation was requested.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10736

Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)

Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12081

Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)  
 Description The professional who requested the investigation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

**Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284 \(2019-05-30 12:01:15\)](#)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-12086](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12086 \(2019-05-31 15:49:33\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285 \(2019-05-30 12:02:46\)](#)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12087](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12087 \(2019-05-31 15:49:33\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286 \(2019-05-30 12:17:19\)](#)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12088](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12088 \(2019-05-31 15:49:33\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287 \(2019-05-30 12:18:13\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

  Investigation requested

linkprsb03-dataelement-10733

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

**Description** The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

**Description** The coded value for Investigation requested


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

**Value Domain**

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)

**Description** The status of the investigation request.


**Operationalization** Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

16

 Reason for request

prsb03-dataelement-10737

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)


**Description** An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>
---

 Request priority

prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)


Description The urgency of the investigation requested.

Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>10</p>
--

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12090

Id prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.368 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.369 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.370 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
------------


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12098



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.371 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

  Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-12475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations

 Observations



prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
----	--

**Description** The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/ capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.

**Operationalization** FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.



**Value Domain**

  Examination findings

linkprsb03-dataelement-557

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Examination findings

  Examination findings record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10662

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

**Description** This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10462

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date the examination was performed.


**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10460



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12116

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)


**Description** The professional who performed the examination.

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12117

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282</a> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-12118**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-12119**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality**


**prsb03-dataelement-12120**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the examination was performed.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13445

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13446

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length
150

 **Examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10457

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.  
**Operationalization** This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.  
**Value Domain**

 **Examination findings**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10458

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13443

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)  
**Description** The coded value for examination findings  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

**Value Domain**

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 General appearance



prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc

Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT



Value Domain

  Observations

linkprsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

  Observations record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Description The coded value for observations

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)

Description The measured value of the observations

Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13833



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
Description	The units of measure for the observation.
Relationship	Units of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i> )
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              10           </div>

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	


 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>

 News 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Height/length

linkprsb03-dataelement-13761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
----	--

Description The person's height and length measurement

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)


Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 

3

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description The units of measure for height/length



Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property 

max length

  
 10

  **Weight** linkprsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description The person's weight in kgs

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description The coded value of weight

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain


 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description The value of the person's weight

Operationalization          Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description                    The units of measure for weight

Relationship                    Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Operationalization            UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

  BMI

linkprsb03-dataelement-13819

Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description                    The person's BMI calculation

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description                    The coded value of BMI

Operationalization            SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)


Description                    The value of the person's BMI

Operationalization            Numeric

Value Domain

Property

2
---

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Description                    The units of measure for BMI



Operationalization            UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
------------

10

  Blood pressure

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13823](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)  
**Description** The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13824](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)  
**Description** Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13825](#)


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)  
**Description** The coded value for systolic blood pressure  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|  
**Value Domain**

 Value

[prsb03-dataelement-13826](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)  
**Description** The value of the systolic blood pressure reading  
**Operationalization** Numeric  
**Value Domain**

**Property** 3

 Units of measure

[prsb03-dataelement-13827](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)  
**Description** The units of measure for systolic blood pressure  
**Operationalization** UCUM code  
**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
 10

  Site

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13829](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)  
**Description** The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

2.1.372 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.

Any valid site for the administration of a medication.

Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain

  Diastolic blood pressure

linkprsb03-dataelement-13867

Id prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)


Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)

Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)

Description The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

**2.1.374 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13657](#) (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13873](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13873](#) (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13658](#) (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Free text field to be used when code is not available

Relationship Free text ([prsb03-dataelement-13229](#) - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Heart rate**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13859](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13859](#) (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13970](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13970](#) (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 **Value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13971](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13971](#) (2021-02-09 14:58:01)


Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 **Units of measure**

[prsb03-dataelement-13972](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13972](#) (2021-02-09 15:39:37)

Description The units of measure for heart rate  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

  Temperature

linkprsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)  
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)  
 Description The coded value for tempreture  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14237


Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)  
 Description The value of the person tempreture  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain

Property

min include

1 2

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)  
 Description The units of measure for the persons tempreture  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

  Oxygen saturation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)  
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)  
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|



Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14241

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)


**Description** The value for the persons oxygen saturation

**Operationalization** Numeric

Value Domain

**Property**

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)

**Description** The units of measure for oxygen saturation

**Operationalization** UCUM code

Value Domain

**Property**

max length

3

  Pain score

linkprsb03-dataelement-14243

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

**Description** The pain score for the person

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14244

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

**Description** The coded value for pain score

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14245

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)

**Description** The value for the pain score

**Operationalization** Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure



prsb03-dataelement-14246

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)

**Description** The units of measure for pain score

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Level of conciousness

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14247](#)


Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)

Description Person's level of arousal and awareness



[prsb03-dataelement-14250](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14249](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description Coded value for level of conciousness

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


[prsb03-dataelement-14251](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

Description Value of the level of conciousness

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure


[prsb03-dataelement-14252](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

Description Unit of measure for level of conciousness

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Respiratory rate

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14248](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)

Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14254](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)

Description Coded value for respiratory rate

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14255

Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)

Description Value for respiratory rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14256

Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)

Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen

linkprsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)

Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)

Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)


Description The value for air or oxygen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

10

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14260



Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)

Description	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


  

10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2)


[linkprsb03-dataelement-13861](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
Description	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score


[prsb03-dataelement-13862](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
Description	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Value for total score


[prsb03-dataelement-13863](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
Description	The actual NEWS 2 score.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Coded value subscore



[prsb03-dataelement-13864](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
Description	Coded value for the subscore
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity)   1104351000000103   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity)   1104311000000102   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity)   1104331000000105   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity)   1104371000000107   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity)   1104341000000101   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity)   1104361000000100   Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)
Value Domain	


 **Subscore**

prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.375 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.376 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.377 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

*prsb03-dataelement-12131*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12131</i> (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

*prsb03-dataelement-12132*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12132</i> (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.378 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Vital signs

prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination

prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination

prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

 Oral examination

prsb03-dataelement-10467



Id prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the oral examination.  
 Value Domain

**Cardiovascular examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.  
 Value Domain

**Respiratory examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.  
 Value Domain

**Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)**

prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.

Value  
 Domain

**Neurological system examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.  
 Value Domain

**Musculoskeletal examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination  
 Value Domain

**Dermatology examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin  
 Value Domain

**Abdomen examination**

prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.  
 Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination

prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.  
 Value Domain

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any further comments relating to the examination.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Fetal Examinations

prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)  
 Description To be recorded one per fetus

  Pregnancy status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)  
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)  
 Description The date the observation was recorded  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1

Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10855](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Coded value**


[prsb03-dataelement-13531](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13532](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220</a> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Pregnancy state**



[prsb03-dataelement-10815](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 **Expected delivery date**

prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Source	SNOMED CT: - 161714006  Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description	The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**









prsb03-dataelement-13538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.				
 Coded value	<b>prsb03-dataelement-13540</b>				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13521</i> (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">min length</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
 Free text	<b>prsb03-dataelement-13541</b>				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13522</i> (2020-09-04 13:45:47)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
 Contact details	<b>prsb03-dataelement-13542</b>				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)				
Description	Contact details of the professional				
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35		
max length					
35					
  Person completing record	<b>linkprsb03-dataelement-13543</b>				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)				

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.379 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.380 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13548

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description

The coded value for location

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	7



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.381 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.382 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Maternity Personalised Care Plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details  
 Value Domain


  **Previous pregnancies**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies


 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	


 **Date and Time of Delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	


 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome


prsb03-dataelement-10828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	

 Complications from previous pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results

linkprsb03-dataelement-10833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

 Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

**Status of pregnancy** linkprsb03-dataelement-10805

Id prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

**Pregnancy Description** prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)  
 Value Domain

**Structured Description** linkprsb03-dataelement-10807

Id prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

**Date of Observation** prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year

**Pregnancy State** prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)  
 Value Domain

**Expected delivery date** prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year



**Specialist Contact** prsb03-dataelement-10811

Id prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)


Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-200* (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

**2.1.383 Properties**

Data Type Healthcare Provider  
 Value Domain


  **Assessments**


**linkprsb03-dataelement-262**

Id prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's assessments  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Assessments record entry**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-11664**

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)  
 Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment scale**

**prsb03-dataelement-12962**

Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)  
 Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)  
 Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.  
 Value Domain

 **Date**

**prsb03-dataelement-10763**

Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)  
 Description The date the assessment was done.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
Description	The location where the assessment was done.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	ODS code or free text.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">min length</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)  
 Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)  
 Description The summary of the assessment  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
250

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Structured assessment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)  
 Description Details of the structured assessment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.

Value Domain

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

**Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Structured assessment name** prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment score** prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment value** prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Global score** prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 **Subscale score**

prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Subscale value**

prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.384 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.385 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.386 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.387 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from

● *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### 📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from


● *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.388 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11755


Id prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.389 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.390 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  32 </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.391 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  35 </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Schwangerschaft

prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.392 Properties

Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	midc-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007


 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)		
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		

  Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Formulation

linkprsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

  Formulation record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
----------	---------------------

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)  
 Description The location where the formulation was made.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)  
 Description The professional who made the formulation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11673

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11674

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11675

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11676



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


  **Organisation**

**prsb03-dataelement-11677**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


**prsb03-dataelement-11678**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Formulation**

**prsb03-dataelement-11668**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.393 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-11683**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.394 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-11684**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier


**prsb03-dataelement-11685**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.395 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Date completed**

**prsb03-dataelement-11686**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-11687**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.396 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14411

Id prsb03-dataelement-14411 (2021-08-04 19:05:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14412

Id prsb03-dataelement-14412 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
---

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14413

Id prsb03-dataelement-14413 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.397 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14414

Id prsb03-dataelement-14414 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11292</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150

 Specialty

[prsb03-dataelement-14415](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14415</a> (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11293</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.398 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3


  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14416](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14416</a> (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11294</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14417](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14417</a> (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13523</a> (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description	The coded value for location

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14418

Id prsb03-dataelement-14418 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14419

Id prsb03-dataelement-14419 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.399 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14420

Id prsb03-dataelement-14420 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14421 (2021-08-04 19:06:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.400 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35


 **Pregnancy State**

prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212</i> (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

  **Risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14460



Id prsb03-dataelement-14460 (2021-08-26 21:26:19)  
 Description Details of the persons risks

**2.1.401 Properties**

FHIR Composition.text

Relationship Risks to self (*prsb03-dataelement-10176 - 2018-10-31*)

**Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-14461

Id prsb03-dataelement-14461 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Concept inherits from **Start date of risk** *prsb03-dataelement-11893* (2019-05-31 14:50:40)  
 Description The start date of the risk.  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-14462

Id prsb03-dataelement-14462 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Concept inherits from **End date of risk** *prsb03-dataelement-11894* (2019-05-31 14:51:05)  
 Description The date the risk ended.  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Risk**

prsb03-dataelement-14463

Id prsb03-dataelement-14463 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Description The risk to the person or others, this include's any risk the person might cause to them self or to others. e.g. suicide, self harm  
 Relationship Risk to self (*prsb03-dataelement-13579 - 2020-09-08 11:10:38*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

**Risk type**

prsb03-dataelement-14485

Id prsb03-dataelement-14485 (2021-08-26 21:33:03)

Description The type of risk being recorded e.g. self, to others, from others, risk of accidents, risk of infection and other risks

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

30

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14464

Id prsb03-dataelement-14464 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14465

Id prsb03-dataelement-14465 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14466

Id prsb03-dataelement-14466 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14467

Id prsb03-dataelement-14467 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)

Description The professional who identified the risk.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14468

Id prsb03-dataelement-14468 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11897* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14469

Id prsb03-dataelement-14469 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11898* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14470

Id prsb03-dataelement-14470 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11899* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

**Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-14471

Id prsb03-dataelement-14471 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)  
 Concept inherits from **Name** *prsb03-dataelement-11900* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              3           </div>

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14472 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11901</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14473 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11902</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14474



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14474 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11903</i> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14475 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14476


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14476 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14477


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14477 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.402 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14478 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14479

Id prsb03-dataelement-14479 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.403 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

3

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14480


Id prsb03-dataelement-14480 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14481

Id prsb03-dataelement-14481 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.404 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14482

Id prsb03-dataelement-14482 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14483

Id prsb03-dataelement-14483 (2021-08-26 21:27:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.405 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-14484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14484 (2021-08-26 21:27:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  **Risks to self** linkprsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self

**2.1.406 Properties**

FHIR	Composition.text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Start date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--



 End date of risk


prsb03-dataelement-11894


Id prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)  
 Description The date the risk ended.  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risk to self

prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)  
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|  
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)  
 Description The location where the risk was identified.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)

Description The professional who identified the risk.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-11899](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11899</a> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-11900](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11900</a> (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-11901](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-11904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name**


**prsb03-dataelement-11905**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--

 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-11906**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



**2.1.407 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade**


**prsb03-dataelement-11907**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-11908**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.408 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  3 </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-11909**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.409 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.410 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date of self harm**

prsb03-dataelement-10823

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Risks to others**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10177


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of the person's risk to others

**2.1.411 Properties**

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11913

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The start date of the risk.

**Operationalization** Date and time



Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from

*prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description

The date the risk ended.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Risks to others**

prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)

Description

Risks to professionals or others.

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11915

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)

Description

The location where the risk to others was identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)

Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11283** (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11288** (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11284** (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property **max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11922

Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.412 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.413 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


<b>max length</b>
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.415 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Risk from others**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10178

Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)


Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

**2.1.416 Properties**

**FHIR** Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### End date of risk

*prsb03-dataelement-11934*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11934* (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Risk from others

*prsb03-dataelement-13581*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13581* (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Location

*linkprsb03-dataelement-11935*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11935* (2019-05-31 14:59:06)

Description The location where the risk from others was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13591



Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11936

Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11938

Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11939

Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11940

Id prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11944

Id prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.417 Properties**



FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.418 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.419 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32             </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.420 Properties**

FHIR **PractitionerRole.telecom**

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Risk of accidents**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10751

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)

Description

Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description

The start date of the risk.

Operationalization

Date and time




Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description

The date the risk ended.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Risk of accidents**

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)

Description

Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11955

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)

Description

The location where the risk of accidents was identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13593



Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

### ● Role

prsb03-dataelement-11958

Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

### ● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

### ● Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11964

Id prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11966

Id prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.421 Properties**



FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11968



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.422 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.423 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.424 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Other risks**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10802

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description

Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description

The start date of the risk.

Operationalization

Date and time




Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **End date of risk**

**prsb03-dataelement-11974**

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description

The date the risk ended.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Other risks**

**prsb03-dataelement-13583**

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)

Description

Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Location**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-11975**

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)

Description

The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)  
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)  
 Description The professional who identified the other risks.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name

prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)  
 Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-11984

Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.425 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-11988



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.426 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.427 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.428 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Infection risk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12479

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)

Description

Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description

The start date of the risk.

Operationalization

Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk

prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)

Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10180

Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  **Performing professional**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13597](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24</a> )


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-13598](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-13599](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)</a>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

[prsb03-dataelement-13600](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)</a>
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length

150

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11960* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length

3

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11961* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


max length

32

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11962* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11963</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13035</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.429 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.430 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13041** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.431 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13042** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13043** (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860</a> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Other risk behaviours

prsb03-dataelement-10752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

Factors affecting risk

prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

Allergies and adverse reactions

linkprsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-10657

Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)

Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of reaction

prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)


**2.1.433 Properties**



FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type

Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Causative agent


linkprsb03-dataelement-10182

Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)

Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

**2.1.434 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)

Description The coded value for causative agent

Rationale Allergyintolerance.code

Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes



SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Reaction details cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

**2.1.435 Properties**

**FHIR** dateAsserted

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain



Property

**Timestamp precision**


  

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10846

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)  
**Description** Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Rationale** Location.identifier  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13440


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)  
**Description** Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).  
**Value Domain**


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Substance

linkprsb03-dataelement-11665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001   Substance (substance)   or <373873005   Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150             </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Description of reaction

linkprsb03-dataelement-10183

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

**2.1.436 Properties**

**FHIR** AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13556

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)

**Description** The coded value for description of reaction.

**Rationale** AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


**Value Domain**

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13557

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 150

⊙ **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-13844

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)

**Description** Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

Timestamp precision

at least year

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Severity**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

**2.1.437 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)  
 Description The coded value for severity  
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity  
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property **max length**  
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Certainty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

**2.1.438 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Route of exposure**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Evidence**

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

**2.1.439 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date first experienced**

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)

Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

**2.1.440 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Allergy end date**

prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)


Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text





Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.
<b>2.1.441 Properties</b>	
FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**


prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016

Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property



**max length**


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12020



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.442 Properties**

<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.443 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.444 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.445 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


  



35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record**



**prsb03-dataelement-10960**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  **Medications and medical devices**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-636**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Medication administration record entry**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-12483**

Id prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12484

Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.446 Properties

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)  
 Description The coded value for medication name  
 Rationale MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes  
 Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10538](#) (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.447 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13661](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13661](#) (2020-09-08 21:47:04)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13655](#) (2020-09-08 20:30:38)  
 Description The coded value for route  
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^99900005100001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13662](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13662](#) (2020-09-08 21:47:04)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13656](#) (2020-09-08 20:31:40)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Dose administered

[prsb03-dataelement-12487](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12487](#) (2019-07-03 12:35:08)  
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered  
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time

[prsb03-dataelement-12486](#)



Id [prsb03-dataelement-12486](#) (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10663

Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)  
 Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication item cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)  
 Description Medication item cluster

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)  
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)  
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13620

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13621


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**



max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 <b>Used by</b>	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12002

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)  
**Description** The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.  
**Relationship** Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Name**


prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12004


Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12009


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication prescribed by

prsb03-dataelement-14316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14316 (2021-06-24 17:56:04)
Description	The type of organisation responsible for authorising and issuing the medication e.g. GP
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication prescribing agency

Value Domain

  Medication name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.448 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Rationale	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
Operationalization	dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
Value Domain	

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b> 150
--------------------------

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication trade family

linkprsb03-dataelement-14283

Id prsb03-dataelement-14283 (2021-06-10 14:11:02)

Description The trade family or brand of the medication prescribed.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14320

Id prsb03-dataelement-14320 (2021-06-25 11:17:10)

Description The coded value for medication trade family or brand.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000641000001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices trade family group simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14321

Id prsb03-dataelement-14321 (2021-06-25 11:18:32)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b> 150
--------------------------

Form

linkprsb03-dataelement-10537

Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.449 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)

Description The coded value for form.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107 | National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13220** (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Quantity supplied**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10539

Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.450 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text




 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value


prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)  
 Description The value of the quantity supplied  
 Operationalization Enumerated value  
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)  
 Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied  
 Relationship Unit of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38*)  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

 Date supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)  
 Description The date/time the medication was supplied.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Route

linkprsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.451 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)  
 Description The coded value for route

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
--	--

  Site

linkprsb03-dataelement-10540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.452 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---	---

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
---	---

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Method

linkprsb03-dataelement-10541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times
---	---


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
Description	The coded value for method
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999000041000001103   ePrescribing method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Supply type

prsb03-dataelement-13754

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)  
**Description** A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

**Value Domain**


  **Batch number**

prsb03-dataelement-13752

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	The batch number of the medicine
<b>Operationalization</b>	Derived from FMD code/Free text


  **Batch number**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13789

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10697* (2018-12-04 15:10:59)  
**Description** The batch number of the product.


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13790

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13233* (2020-07-21 15:15:57)  
**Description** The coded value for the batch number  
**Operationalization** FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive  
**Value Domain**

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13791

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13234* (2020-07-21 15:17:14)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Over the counter medication flag**

prsb03-dataelement-13379

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)  
**Description** Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.454 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Dose timing description**

prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.455 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Parsable dose directions**

prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-11639

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose type

prsb03-dataelement-14455

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14455 (2021-08-24 20:42:58)

**Description** The kind of rate or dose specified

**Rationale** MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.type

**Operationalization** Calculated or ordered

**Value Domain**

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-10553

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
<b>Description</b>	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
<b>Operationalization</b>	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
<b>Value Domain</b>	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose amount

linkprsb03-dataelement-10554

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Dose

prsb03-dataelement-14456

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14456 (2021-08-24 20:46:05)

**Description** Amount of dose medication .Note that this specifies the quantity of the specified medication, not the quantity for each active ingredient(s). Each ingredient amount can be communicated in the Medication resource. For example, if one wants to communicate that a tablet was 375 mg, where the dose was one tablet, you can use the Medication resource to document that the tablet was comprised of 375 mg of drug XYZ. Alternatively if the dose was 375 mg, then you may only need to use the Medication resource to indicate this was a tablet. If the example were an IV such as dopamine and you wanted to communicate that 400mg of dopamine was mixed in 500 ml of some IV solution, then this would all be communicated in the Medication resource. If the administration is not intended to be instantaneous (rate is present or timing has a duration), this can be specified to convey the total amount to be administered over the period of time as indicated by the schedule e.g. 500 ml in dose, with timing used to convey that this should be done over 4 hours.

**Rationale** MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseQuantity or MedicationStatement.dosage.dose[x].doseRange

**Operationalization** Numeric

**Value Domain**

 **Rate**

prsb03-dataelement-14457

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14457 (2021-08-24 20:50:17)

**Description** Amount of medication per unit of time. Identifies the speed with which the medication was or will be introduced into the patient. Typically the rate for an infusion e.g. 100 ml per 1 hour or 100 ml/hr. May also be expressed as a rate per unit of time e.g. 500 ml per 2 hours. Other examples: 200 mcg/min or 200 mcg/1 minute; 1 liter/8 hours. Sometimes, a rate can imply duration when expressed as total volume / duration (e.g. 500mL/2 hours implies a duration of 2 hours). However, when rate doesn't imply duration (e.g. 250mL/hour), then the timing.repeat.duration is needed to convey the infuse over time period.

**Rationale** MedicationStatement.dosage.doseAndRate.rate[x]

**Operationalization** Numeric

**Value Domain**

 **Structured dose timing**

prsb03-dataelement-10555

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

**Rationale** MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

**Operationalization** Numeric

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Dose direction duration**

prsb03-dataelement-10548

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

**2.1.456 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.457 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Maxdoseperperiod**

prsb03-dataelement-14458

Id prsb03-dataelement-14458 (2021-08-24 21:55:00)

Description The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject over the period of time. For example, 1000mg in 24 hours.

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerPeriod

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

**Maxdoseperadministration**

prsb03-dataelement-14459

Id prsb03-dataelement-14459 (2021-08-24 21:57:24)



Description	The maximum total quantity of a therapeutic substance that may be administered to a subject per administration.
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.maxDosePerAdministration
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

  Repeat medication

linkprsb03-dataelement-14317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14317 (2021-06-24 18:02:17)
Description	Is the medication prescribed to be repeated

 Number of repeat prescriptions

prsb03-dataelement-14318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14318 (2021-06-24 18:04:38)
Description	The number of repeated prescriptions
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 Review date


prsb03-dataelement-14319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14319 (2021-06-24 19:16:27)
Description	Date to review the repeat medication prescribed to the person
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year

 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.458 Properties**


 Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use  MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Request for advice


prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Matters identified during discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13753



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed</li> <li>b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed</li> <li>c. patient has not started using the medicine</li> <li>d. prescriber has stopped new medicine</li> <li>e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber</li> <li>f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days</li> <li>g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine</li> <li>h. patient reports side effects</li> <li>i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine</li> <li>j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working</li> <li>k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine</li> <li>l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation</li> <li>i. other - free text option</li> </ul>
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	<p>This is the person recording the medication.</p> <p>Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details</p>
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Course details cluster**


linkprsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Course status**

prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.459 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**● End date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description

The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**● Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description

A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization

Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**● Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description

Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.460 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10670


Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment

Rationale ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**● Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**● Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**● Anticipatory medicines/equipment**

prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 | Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) |

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

**max length**

150



**📁 ● Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11995



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.461 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.462 Properties

<span style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">FHIR</span> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11999

Id prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.463 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.464 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Medical devices entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10583

Id prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)  
 Description Any information regarding the medical device.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Medication discontinued entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10576](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)

Description Medication discontinued entry

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Name of discontinued medication

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10577](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13659](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)

Description The coded value for medication name

Operationalization dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-13660](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13229 \(2020-07-15 19:30:33\)](#)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text ([prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09](#))

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Status

prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)

Description

The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization

FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

⊗ Status

prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)

Description

The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description

The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization

SNOMED CT:- ^112760100000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

● Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description

The date of the discontinuation

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)

Description

A description of any amendment

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description

Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Over the counter medication item entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13109

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

Description

The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

**Medication name**

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.465 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

**Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1  
 Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

**2.1.466 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode  
 Relationship Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.  
 Value Domain

**Form**

prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.467 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

**Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.468 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

**Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1

Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.
-------------	--

**2.1.469 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Method**

prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

**2.1.470 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

**Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.471 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150


**Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-13207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.472 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Dose timing description**

prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.473 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>



70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.474 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-13214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.475 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.476 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.477 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  **Medication item entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10663</a> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13111](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10664</a> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster

 Date


[prsb03-dataelement-13112](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10843</a> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


  Location



[prsb03-dataelement-13113](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10844</a> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional

[prsb03-dataelement-13114](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10845</a> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13115](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12002</a> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281</a> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.478 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

**Form**

prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.479 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

**Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.480 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory  
 quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

**Route**

prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.481 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

**Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13127

Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.482 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
------	---------------------------------


  **Method**

prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10541</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.483 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
------	-----------------------------------

 **Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-13129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.484 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.485 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction


prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	


  **Structured dose amount**

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>


 **Structured dose timing**

prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

 **Dose direction duration**

prsb03-dataelement-13137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>

**2.1.487 Properties**


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 **Additional instructions**


prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10545</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.488 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	


 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10559</a> (2018-10-31)		
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10961</a> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860</a> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 **Course status**

prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-13143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


**2.1.489 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **End date/time**


prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.490 Properties**

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  **Medication change summary cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 **Status**


prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-13150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Date of change


prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13154](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

[prsb03-dataelement-13155](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

[prsb03-dataelement-13156](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.491 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.492 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.493 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 **Date completed** **prsb03-dataelement-13161**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13161* (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** **prsb03-dataelement-13162**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13162* (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.494 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Medication discontinued entry linkprsb03-dataelement-13163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry

Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

Status prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


Status prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment



prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  Medical devices entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 **Medical device** prsb03-dataelement-13172

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10673* (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

**Description** Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

150

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-13173

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11280* (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

**Description** Any information regarding the medical device.



**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150

  **Acute medications** linkprsb03-dataelement-12646

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)

**Description** This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 **Acute medication extraction period** prsb03-dataelement-12647

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)

**Description** Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 prsb03-dataelement-12648

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)

**Value Domain**



  **Medication item cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i> )



 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


**2.1.495 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.



2.1.496 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Route

prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.500 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.501 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.502 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose timing description**

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.503 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Parsable dose directions**



prsb03-dataelement-12670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)		
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

**Structured dose direction cluster**



linkprsb03-dataelement-12671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Structured dose direction**

**prsb03-dataelement-12672**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Structured dose amount**

**prsb03-dataelement-12673**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose timing**

**prsb03-dataelement-12674**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Dose direction duration**

prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-10548* (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

**2.1.504 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Prescribed quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Concept inherits from ❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.505 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)  
 Description This is the person recording the medication.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Course details cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12679

Id prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the overall course of medication.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12680


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12681



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.506 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12683



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 [Link to indication record](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 [Comment/recommendation](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations



**2.1.507 Properties**

FHIR	[JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster


[linkprsb03-dataelement-12686](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-10568](#) (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Records the changes made to medication.  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Status**


[prsb03-dataelement-12687](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-10669](#) (2018-11-13 17:00:50)  
**Description** The nature of any change made to the medication.  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : Medication status  
**Value Domain**  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Indication**

[prsb03-dataelement-12688](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-10670](#) (2018-11-13 17:02:07)  
**Description** Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
**Value Domain**  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date of change**

[prsb03-dataelement-12689](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-10671](#) (2018-11-13 17:03:03)  
**Description** The date of the change - addition, or amendment  
**Rationale** ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Description of amendment**

prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Total dose daily quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



**Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.508 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.509 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.510 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.511 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Repeat medications

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10585](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12706](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32</i> )


 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12707](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)</a>
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year; hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Location

[prsb03-dataelement-12708](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)</a>

Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12709

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<b>Performing professional</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-12652</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Performing professional** linkprsb03-dataelement-12710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<b>Performing professional</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-12653</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-12711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<b>Name</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-12654</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<b>Role</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-12655</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12658</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-12716](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12716</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12659</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-12717](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12717</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12660</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name

[prsb03-dataelement-12718](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12718</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12661</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.512 Properties**


MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Form**

prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.513 Properties**

MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
 FHIR Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Quantity supplied**

prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.514 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Route**

prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method

prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.518 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose amount description** prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.519 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose timing description** prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.520 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Parsable dose directions** prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum

180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12729

Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

2.1.521 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




**Number of issues permissible**

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Number of issues made**

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



**Valid to date**

prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12705</a> (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Additional instructions**

prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.



**2.1.522 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed


prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12678</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860</a> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Course details cluster**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12741](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12679</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Course status**

[prsb03-dataelement-12742](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12680</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Indication**

[prsb03-dataelement-12743](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12681</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.523 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12682** (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**End date/time** prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12683** (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Link to indication record** prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-12684** (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-12747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.524 Properties**

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Medication change summary cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Status**

prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change


prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12694 \(2019-11-19 17:11:10\)](#)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.525 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role ([prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12695 \(2019-11-19 17:11:10\)](#)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade ([prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12696 \(2019-11-19 17:11:10\)](#)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.526 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31](#))

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12697</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12698</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.527 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.528 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Discontinued medications

linkprsb03-dataelement-12768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 Discontinued medication extraction period

prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
----	--

Description	Date range of discontinued medications
Operationalization	Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year



 **Medication item cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23</i> )



 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12707</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 5px 0 0 20px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12708</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12709</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)</a>
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality**



[prsb03-dataelement-12839](#)



Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)</a>
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier**

[prsb03-dataelement-12840](#)



Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)</a>
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12716</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12842


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12717</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


**2.1.529 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12719](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.530 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
 Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
 For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Quantity supplied**

[prsb03-dataelement-12845](#)

**Id** [prsb03-dataelement-12845](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-12720](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.531 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


**Operationalization** Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route**

[prsb03-dataelement-12846](#)

**Id** [prsb03-dataelement-12846](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-12721](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.532 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site**

[prsb03-dataelement-12847](#)

**Id** [prsb03-dataelement-12847](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-12722](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method

prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.534 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".



2.1.536 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12726</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.537 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12727</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain



Property


<b>max length</b>
150

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---



Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12728</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12729</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12730</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12731</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>
Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Dose direction duration**

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

**2.1.538 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Prescribed quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**● Date started**

prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12734* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12735* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12862

Id prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12736* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12764* (2019-11-19 17:41:55)


**Description** The number of repeat issues permissible

**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12765* (2019-11-19 17:43:17)


**Description** The number of repeats already issued

**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12766* (2019-11-19 17:44:06)


**Description** Date the prescription is valid to

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12737* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Reason for discontinuation**

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Additional instructions**

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.539 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Request for advice**

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property **max length**  
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

**Description** This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy


**Operationalization** Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

**Value Domain**

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


**Operationalization** Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

**Value Domain**


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course details cluster linkprsb03-dataelement-12871

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<b>prsb03-dataelement-12743</b> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.540 Properties**

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Start date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<b>prsb03-dataelement-12744</b> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**End date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-12875


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<b>prsb03-dataelement-12745</b> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Link to indication record**

prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12746</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Comment/recommendation**

prsb03-dataelement-12877



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12747</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.541 Properties**

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12748</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status


prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12749</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12750</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12751</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale	ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-12882

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Total dose daily quantity** prsb03-dataelement-12883

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-12884

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Details of the person completing the record.

**Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name** prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12755</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12756</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.542 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12757</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.543 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.544 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12761</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12762</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.545 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Prescribed elsewhere

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12895](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Medication item cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12896](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i> )

Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12897](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12832</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year; hour and minute</p> </div>


Location



[prsb03-dataelement-12898](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12833</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


Performing professional

[prsb03-dataelement-12899](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12903


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12839</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12840</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12841</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**


prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12842</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12843</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.546 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



  Form

prsb03-dataelement-12909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12844</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.547 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile).  
Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate)  
For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied


prsb03-dataelement-12910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12845</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.548 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.549 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.550 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.551 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.552 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text  
 Rationale MedicationStatement.dosage.text  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	max length
----------	------------



Structured dose direction cluster

linkprsb03-dataelement-12918

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12919

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

**Operationalization** As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12920

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>

Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12921

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Description** A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home>


**Rationale** MedicationStatement.dosage.timing

**Operationalization** Numeric

Value Domain

Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12922


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12857</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a>

**2.1.555 Properties**


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 **Prescribed quantity**

prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12858</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 **Date started**

prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 **Date discontinued**

prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	




prsb03-dataelement-12927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 **Valid from date**


prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12862</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues permissible**


prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12863</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues made**

prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12864</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	

 **Valid to date**

prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12865</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year                 </div>

**● Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12866</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

**⊗ Reason for discontinuation** prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

**● Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	● <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.556 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. FHIR monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Rationale	MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

**● Comment/recommendation** prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12961

Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)


Description Prescribing organisation

Operationalization ODS code

Value Domain


 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12868</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Request dispensed



prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


  Course details cluster


linkprsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.


 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.557 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Start date/time


prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12874</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12875</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 [Link to indication record](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12876</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 [Comment/recommendation](#)

prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12877</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.558 Properties**

FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  [Medication change summary cluster](#)

linkprsb03-dataelement-12945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12878</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description		Records the changes made to medication.
Status		prsb03-dataelement-12946
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description		The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization		FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain		
Indication		prsb03-dataelement-12947
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization		SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain		
Date of change		prsb03-dataelement-12948
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description		The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Rationale		ExtensionUKCoreMedicationDosageLastChanged
Operationalization		Date and time
Value Domain		
Property		<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Description of amendment		prsb03-dataelement-12949
Id		prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from		prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization		Free text
Value Domain		
Property		<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> </div>

150

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.559 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.560 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32             </div>

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute             </div>

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **For medications that have been changed** prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **•Prescribed elsewhere** prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  **Equipment and adaptations** linkprsb03-dataelement-12969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

  **Equipment record entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
----	--


Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

  Equipment name

linkprsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)

Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)

Description The coded value for equipment name


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description

The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-12972

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

**Description** Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  **Clinical Review of Systems**

linkprsb03-dataelement-314

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Clinical review of systems**

prsb03-dataelement-10214

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


**Description** The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.



**2.1.563 Properties**

**FHIR** Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Information and advice given**

linkprsb03-dataelement-315

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Information and advice given

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Information and advice given**

prsb03-dataelement-10215

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)



There is an open issue with this item:  
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

**Description**

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

**2.1.564 Properties**

**FHIR** Free text only

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

**Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10216

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date on which the information and advice was given.

**Value Domain**

**Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10217

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of where the information and advice was given.

**Value Domain**

**Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10218

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).



**Value Domain**

**Contact for further information**

linkprsb03-dataelement-329

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Contact for further information

  Contact for further information record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10659

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)  
**Description** This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information

prsb03-dataelement-10229


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance. The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator).



**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


  Distribution list

linkprsb03-dataelement-330

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Distribution list  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Distribution list record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10660

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)  
**Description** This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10230

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

**2.1.565 Properties**

**FHIR** Practitioner.name Patient ..... RelatedPerson.....

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b> 70
-------------------------

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-10231

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

**2.1.566 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
**Value Domain**  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-10232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

**2.1.567 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
**Property** max length 150  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Organisation name**

prsb03-dataelement-10233

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.  
 An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

**2.1.568 Properties**

**FHIR** Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Team**

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

**2.1.569 Properties**

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

**2.1.570 Properties**

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

**Relationship**

prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)



Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Birth Details

linkprsb03-dataelement-336

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Birth Details


 APGAR score

prsb03-dataelement-10236

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes

**Value Domain**


 Birth Order

prsb03-dataelement-10237

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)

**Value Domain**

 Birth weight

prsb03-dataelement-10238

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Numeric value for weight at birth.

**Value Domain**


 Date & Time of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10239

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date and time of birth of the baby.

**Value Domain**

 Delivery place type

prsb03-dataelement-10240

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc. )

**Value Domain**


 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10241

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.


**Value Domain**

 Length of gestation




prsb03-dataelement-10242

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).  
**Value Domain**

 **Location of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10243

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).  
**Value Domain**

 **Maternal problems in pregnancy**

prsb03-dataelement-10244

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.  
**Value Domain**

 **Multiple Birth**


prsb03-dataelement-10245

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.  
**Value Domain**

 **Neonatal resuscitation**

prsb03-dataelement-10246

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.  
**Value Domain**

 **Physical problems detected at birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10247

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.  
**Value Domain**

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-10248

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The given name as recorded by the midwife  
**Value Domain**

 **NHS Number**

prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.  
 Value Domain

 **Baby Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Baby identifier details  
 Value Domain

 **Gender**


prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.  
 Value Domain

 **Birth Outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The birth outcome of each fetus  
 Value Domain

 **Rhesus Status**


prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)  
 Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.  
 Value Domain

 **Congenital Abnormalities**


prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)  
 Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification  
 Value Domain

 **Investigations Requested**

prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)  
 Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)  
 Value Domain


 **Problems during delivery**

prsb03-dataelement-10256

Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.

Value Domain


 Put To Breast

prsb03-dataelement-10257

Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.

Value Domain


 Spontaneous Respiration

prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

 Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.

Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.


Value Domain

  Demographic History

linkprsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)

Description Demographic History

 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)

Description History of date of birth changes.

Value Domain

 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.

Value Domain

 Patient address

prsb03-dataelement-10263

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** History of Patient's usual place of residence.  
**Value Domain**

 **Patient name**

prsb03-dataelement-10264

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).  
**Value Domain**

 **Patient telephone number**

prsb03-dataelement-10265

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.  
**Value Domain**

  **Developmental Skills**


linkprsb03-dataelement-366

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Developmental Skills

 **Date first achieved**


prsb03-dataelement-10267

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.  
**Value Domain**

 **Date of enquiry**


prsb03-dataelement-10268

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).  
**Value Domain**

 **Date of observation**

prsb03-dataelement-10269

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).  
**Value Domain**

 **Health and care professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)  
 Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

**2.1.571 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:participant  
 Relationship Professional to see the person (prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10)  
 Operationalization Text  
 Value Domain



**Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)  
 Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12)  
 Value Domain



**Developmental Skill**

prsb03-dataelement-10270

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).  
 Value Domain



**Result of enquiry**

prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.  
 Value Domain



**Result of observation**

prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.  
 Value Domain



**Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.  
 Value Domain



**Educational History**

linkprsb03-dataelement-373

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)

Description	Educational History	
 Educational Assessment		prsb03-dataelement-10273
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The outcome of an educational assessment.	
Value Domain		
 Educational establishment		prsb03-dataelement-10274
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Name of Educational establishment.	
Value Domain		
 Type of Educational establishment		prsb03-dataelement-10275
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Phase/Type of Education establishment.	
Value Domain		
 Type of Special Educational Need		prsb03-dataelement-10276
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The type of special educational needs for the child.	
Value Domain		
 Year From		prsb03-dataelement-10277
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The year the child attended the school from.	
Value Domain		
 Year To		prsb03-dataelement-10278
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The year the child left the school.	
Value Domain		
  Feeding Status		linkprsb03-dataelement-392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Feeding Status	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)	

Description The date the feeding status was recorded.

Value Domain


 **Date breast milk feeding stopped**

prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)

Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.

Value Domain


 **Feeding concerns**

prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.

Value Domain


 **Feeding method**

prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.

Value Domain

 **First milk feed**

prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.

Value Domain


 **Introduction of solids**

prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.

Value Domain



 **Milk feeding status of the baby**

prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.

Value Domain

  **Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews**

linkprsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)

Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10299

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date the feeding status was recorded.

**Value Domain**

 **Post Birth Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10300

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)

**Description** This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening

**Value Domain**

 **New Baby Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10301

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the New Baby Review

**Value Domain**


 **6-8 Week Health Visitor Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10302

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review

**Value Domain**


 **1 Year Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10303

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review

**Value Domain**

 **2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10304

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review

**Value Domain**

 **School Entry Review**

prsb03-dataelement-10305

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check


**Value Domain**

 **Ad-Hoc Health Review**




prsb03-dataelement-10306

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken  
**Value Domain**

 **Immunisations**

linkprsb03-dataelement-407

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Immunisations

 **Batch number**

prsb03-dataelement-10307

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The batch number of the vaccine.  
**Value Domain**

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10308

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date on which the Immunisation was administered.  
**Value Domain**

 **Dose Amount**


prsb03-dataelement-10309

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Amount of vaccine administered.  
**Value Domain**

 **Dose sequence**

prsb03-dataelement-10310

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Nominal position in a series of vaccines.  
**Value Domain**

 **Indication**

prsb03-dataelement-10311

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation  
**Value Domain**

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10312

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Details of where the immunisation was performed.  
**Value Domain**

**Manufacturer**

prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.

Value Domain

**Name of immunisation**

prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).

Value Domain

**Outcome status**

prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain

**Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Reported**

prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional

Value Domain

**Route**

prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.

Value Domain

**Site**

prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)


Description Body site vaccine was administered into.

Value Domain

**Vaccine product**


prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Vaccine product administered.  
 Value Domain

 **Measurements**

linkprsb03-dataelement-421

Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile**


prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.  
 Value Domain

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 **Head Circumference**

prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference  
 Value Domain

 **Height/Length**

prsb03-dataelement-10324

Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for the body length.  
 Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).  
 Value Domain



 Weight

prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)

Description Numeric value for weight.


Value Domain

  National Screening Programme

linkprsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)

Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening

prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value Domain

  National screening programmes

prsb03-dataelement-14557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14557 (2021-09-08 14:50:56)
Description	Placeholder

 Newborn Hearing Screening


prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours)


prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks)

prsb03-dataelement-10331

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value Domain

 **National screening programme**


prsb03-dataelement-10332

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

 **Specific test performed**


prsb03-dataelement-10333

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

 **Screening test outcome**

prsb03-dataelement-10334

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).

Value Domain

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10335

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 **•National antenatal screening programme**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10336

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 **NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.**

prsb03-dataelement-10337

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

**Value**  
**Domain**

 **NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies**

prsb03-dataelement-10338

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies


**Value**  
**Domain**

 **NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme**

prsb03-dataelement-10339

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test  
 Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required

**Value**  
**Domain**

 **NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme**

prsb03-dataelement-10340

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.


**Value**  
**Domain**

 **NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme**

prsb03-dataelement-10341

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

**Value**  
**Domain**

  **Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-442

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10342

Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared  
 Value Domain

 Who

prsb03-dataelement-10343

Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child  
 Value Domain


 Parent / guardian or personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves  
 Value Domain


  Plan and requested actions

linkprsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)  
 Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role



prsb03-dataelement-12169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)</i>
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12170




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)  
 Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
-------------------	-------------------

3	5
---	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

● Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


● Actions for person or their carer


prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative**



prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Outcome of plan and requested actions**

prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Role

prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

#### 2.1.572 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

### 2.1.574 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

### 2.1.575 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Care planning arrangements**

prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Special monitoring required**

prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
Value Domain	

**Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions**

prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

**Escalation plan**

prsb03-dataelement-10442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/ name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Investigations requested



prsb03-dataelement-10443

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**



 Procedures requested

prsb03-dataelement-10444

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12605

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
**Description** Details of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12606

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

70


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12607



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.576 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.577 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.578 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12613


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.579 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Senior Reviewing Clinician**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).


Value Domain

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14279 (2021-05-05 15:22:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i> )
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


  Mental health

linkprsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements


prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10439</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  Mental capacity assessment


prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-10796



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)

Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  **Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes** linkprsb03-dataelement-292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i> )
Value Domain	

 **Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes** prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.


**2.1.580 Properties**

FHIR	Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment
------	--

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

  **Person completing record** linkprsb03-dataelement-13740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
Description	


A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
---

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.581 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>
---



150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.582 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.584 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

**Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Maternity Care Plan Type**


prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 **Planned delivery setting**


prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	

 **Reason for change of planned delivery setting**

prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	

 **Advance statement**


prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	


 **Preferred place of care**



prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	


 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103  Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106  Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108  Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101  Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Care and support plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Strengths

linkprsb03-dataelement-10419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14369 (2021-07-06 12:13:33)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008  Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)]
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14370 (2021-07-06 12:21:31)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Needs, concerns or problems


linkprsb03-dataelement-10414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person needs, concerns or problems
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14371 (2021-07-06 12:32:19)
Description	The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14372 (2021-07-06 12:35:50)
Description	Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Needs, concerns or problems

prsb03-dataelement-14281


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14281 (2021-06-09 17:44:24) 0.1
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social

needs, concerns or problems. May include e.g. financial concerns over debt. SNOMED CT Tag: - 225343006 | Assessment of needs (procedure) |

 **Concerns**

prsb03-dataelement-14312

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14312 (2021-06-22 11:26:32) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Concerns relating to the person's health and well-being. May include biological, psychological, social concerns e.g. financial concerns over debt, dependants
<b>Operationalization</b>	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 **Problems**

prsb03-dataelement-14313

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14313 (2021-06-22 11:27:03) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Problems relating to their person's health and well-being.
<b>Operationalization</b>	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
<b>Value Domain</b>	

  **Goals and hopes**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10413

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
<b>Description</b>	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
<b>Used by</b>	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14373

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14373 (2021-07-06 12:55:16)
<b>Description</b>	The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103  Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
<b>Operationalization</b>	SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006  Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal
<b>Value Domain</b>	
<b>Used by</b>	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14374

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14374 (2021-07-06 12:59:33)
<b>Description</b>	Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text
<b>Value Domain</b>	



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal importance score

prsb03-dataelement-14399



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14399 (2021-07-07 12:36:16)  
**Description** Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.  
**Operationalization** Numeric scale 1 - 10  
**Value Domain**

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-14282

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14282 (2021-06-09 17:47:32) 0.1  
**Description** The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

  Actions and activities

linkprsb03-dataelement-10408

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What

linkprsb03-dataelement-10675

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)  
**Description** What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14383

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14383 (2021-07-06 15:03:18)  
**Description** The coded value for the action.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|  
**Value Domain**

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14384 (2021-07-06 15:05:00)
Description	Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Who

linkprsb03-dataelement-10676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
Description	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14393 (2021-07-06 16:25:18)
Description	The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14394 (2021-07-06 16:26:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10710</i> (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Team

prsb03-dataelement-14395


Id prsb03-dataelement-14395 (2021-07-06 16:28:59)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the team.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14396


Id prsb03-dataelement-14396 (2021-07-06 16:30:39)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14314 (2021-06-23 18:02:04) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)		
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.		
Rationale	Patient.name.text		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	70
<b>max length</b>			
70			

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14315 (2021-06-23 18:03:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	<b>default</b> 10

 When

prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Suggested strategies

prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Status

linkprsb03-dataelement-10679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
Description	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14385 (2021-07-06 15:23:49)
Description	The coded value for the person's activity status

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105 | Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14386

Id prsb03-dataelement-14386 (2021-07-06 15:25:54)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Confidence**

prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.

Operationalization Numeric score 1 - 10

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date last updated**

prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)

Description Date when action/activity record was last updated

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)

Description When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least month and year

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description Details of the person's stage goals

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Stage goal

linkprsb03-dataelement-14284

Id prsb03-dataelement-14284 (2021-06-10 20:14:27)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14375

Id prsb03-dataelement-14375 (2021-07-06 13:03:53)

Description The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 413350009|Finding with explicit context|: 246090004|Associated finding|=300798006 |Able to participate in sporting activities (finding)|, 408729009|Finding context|=410518001|Goal|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14376

Id prsb03-dataelement-14376 (2021-07-06 13:07:11)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)  
 Description The outcome of the stage goal  
 Operationalization

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14378

Id prsb03-dataelement-14378 (2021-07-06 13:27:55)  
 Description The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14379

Id prsb03-dataelement-14379 (2021-07-06 13:32:50)  
 Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Goal status

prsb03-dataelement-14377

Id prsb03-dataelement-14377 (2021-07-06 13:21:38)  
 Description The status associated with the person's stage goal  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outcomes


linkprsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14380

Id prsb03-dataelement-14380 (2021-07-06 14:55:09)  
 Description The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcome  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





prsb03-dataelement-14381

Id prsb03-dataelement-14381 (2021-07-06 14:58:48) 0.1  
 Value Domain


 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14382

Id prsb03-dataelement-14382 (2021-07-06 14:58:53)  
 Description Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Goal status


prsb03-dataelement-14400

Id prsb03-dataelement-14400 (2021-07-07 13:14:58)  
 Description The status associated with the person's overall goal.  
 Relationship Goal status (*prsb03-dataelement-14377 - 2021-07-06 13:21:38*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107 | Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Agreed with person or legitimate representative


linkprsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-14322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14322 (2021-06-29 13:05:22)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative
Operationalization	Person or legitimate representative
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person full name

prsb03-dataelement-14323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14323 (2021-06-29 13:14:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
Value Domain	


Property


<b>max length</b>
70



 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14324 (2021-06-29 13:16:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i> )
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Care funding source

linkprsb03-dataelement-10410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14391 (2021-07-06 16:12:05)
Description	The organisation code of the care funding source
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14392 (2021-07-06 16:14:07)
Description	Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date last updated


prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents

prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------



Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.  
 This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Planned review date/interval** prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Responsibility for review** linkprsb03-dataelement-10418


Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14345

Id prsb03-dataelement-14345 (2021-07-01 20:40:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14346


Id prsb03-dataelement-14346 (2021-07-01 20:41:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

*prsb03-dataelement-14347*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14347* (2021-07-01 20:42:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location

*linkprsb03-dataelement-12044*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12044* (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689* - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

*prsb03-dataelement-13665*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13665* (2020-09-08 22:17:08)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029



Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  Organisation



*prsb03-dataelement-12033*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12033</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details


*prsb03-dataelement-12034*


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12034</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record


*linkprsb03-dataelement-12035*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12035</i> (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.585 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-12039**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

#### 2.1.586 Properties

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Organisation


**prsb03-dataelement-12040**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.587 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.588 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


  


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10840


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Contingency plans

linkprsb03-dataelement-469

Id prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)

Description These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Trigger factors

linkprsb03-dataelement-10375


Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)

Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14389 (2021-07-06 15:58:34)
Description	The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103   Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14390 (2021-07-06 16:01:56)
Description	Any free text associated with the person's trigger factor
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Contingency plan name

linkprsb03-dataelement-10371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)
Description	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14387 (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
Description	The coded value for the type of care plan
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108   Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14388 (2021-07-06 15:53:06)
Description	Free text if no coded value is available.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  What should happen

linkprsb03-dataelement-10376

Id prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)

Description Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14403


Id prsb03-dataelement-14403 (2021-07-07 13:47:54)

Description The coded value for what should happen

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14404



Id prsb03-dataelement-14404 (2021-07-07 13:49:20)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Who should be contacted

linkprsb03-dataelement-10377

Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)

Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14405

Id prsb03-dataelement-14405 (2021-07-07 13:56:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-14406](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14406 (2021-07-07 13:57:48)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10353](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-14407](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14407 (2021-07-07 13:59:15)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10350](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)



Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Agreed with person or legitimate representative**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10369](#)



Id prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Person or legitimate representative**

prsb03-dataelement-14339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14339 (2021-07-01 19:11:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14322</i> (2021-06-29 13:05:22)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative
Operationalization	Person or legitimate representative
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Person full name**

prsb03-dataelement-14340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14340 (2021-07-01 19:13:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13801</i> (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14341 (2021-07-01 19:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

**Date this plan was last updated**

prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Planned review date/interval**

prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008 | Review of care plan (procedure) |

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Responsibility for review**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)

Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14342

Id prsb03-dataelement-14342 (2021-07-01 19:38:29)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-10352** (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14343


Id prsb03-dataelement-14343 (2021-07-01 19:39:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14344

Id prsb03-dataelement-14344 (2021-07-01 19:40:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property 

max length

  
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Coping strategies

linkprsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)

Description Details of coping strategies used

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date**

prsb03-dataelement-13852

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)

**Description** The date when the coping strategy started

**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date**

prsb03-dataelement-13853

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

**Description** The date when the coping strategy ended

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Relapse indicators / early warning signs**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13854

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)

**Description** Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'

**Operationalization**

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14401

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14401 (2021-07-07 13:38:10)

**Description** The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signs



Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 | Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14402

Id prsb03-dataelement-14402 (2021-07-07 13:42:46)

Description Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signs

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance statement

linkprsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**📁 ● Advance statement**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description The coded value for advance statement

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)



Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12269

Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)

Description The professional who made the advance statement.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### 📁 ● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12279

Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.589 Properties

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.590 Properties

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.591 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)




Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

#### 2.1.592 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106 | Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure) |

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Early warning signs

prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)  
 Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property

min length max length

3 5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-12053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



**2.1.593 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

**prsb03-dataelement-12057**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.594 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  3 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-12058**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.595 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
----	--



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11297 \(2019-05-30 12:25:39\)](#)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.596 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Outstanding Issues**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-478](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** Outstanding Issues

 **Tasks which must be done**


[prsb03-dataelement-10378](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)  
**Value Domain**

 **Tasks to be done if possible**

[prsb03-dataelement-10379](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.  
**Value Domain**

  **Person handing over**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-480](#)






**Id** prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** Person handing over

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-10380](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-10381
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-10382
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.	
Value Domain		
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-10383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
Value Domain		
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-10384
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	
Value Domain		
  Person receiving handover		linkprsb03-dataelement-485
Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Person receiving handover	
Value Domain		
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-10385
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.	
Value Domain		
 Role		prsb03-dataelement-10386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.	
Value Domain		
 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-10387


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover	
Value Domain		
 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-10388
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover	
Value Domain		
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-10389
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.	
Value Domain		
 Handover Details		linkprsb03-dataelement-490
Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Handover Details	
 Patient Location		prsb03-dataelement-10390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home	
Value Domain		
 Planned patient location		prsb03-dataelement-10391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	If patient is changing location	
Value Domain		
 Date of admission		prsb03-dataelement-10392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital	
Value Domain		
 Expected date of discharge		prsb03-dataelement-10393
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital	


Value Domain	
 Responsible consultant	prsb03-dataelement-10394
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10395
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 Service	prsb03-dataelement-10396
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 Date of decision to handover	prsb03-dataelement-10397
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Date decision made to handover care.
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 New responsible consultant	prsb03-dataelement-10398
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 Date handover accepted	prsb03-dataelement-10399
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	Date decision made to accept handover of care
<b>Value Domain</b>	
 Reason for handover	prsb03-dataelement-10400
<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
<b>Description</b>	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition

Value	
Domain	


 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value	
Domain	



  Additional support plans linkprsb03-dataelement-502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Additional support plan name linkprsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14397 (2021-07-06 16:40:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14387</i> (2021-07-06 15:50:58)
Description	The coded value for the type of care plan
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108   Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14398 (2021-07-06 16:43:20)
Description	Free text if no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content

prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008   Review of care plan (procedure)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Responsibility for review

linkprsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14348 (2021-07-01 20:44:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role


prsb03-dataelement-14349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14349 (2021-07-01 20:46:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14350 (2021-07-01 20:49:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated


prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
Description	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>150</p> </div>



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional


linkprsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)  
 Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype



Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12065


Id prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)</a>
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**

[prsb03-dataelement-12066](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)</a>
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)</a>
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier**


[prsb03-dataelement-12067](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)</a>
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)</a>
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12069



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


  Person completing record


linkprsb03-dataelement-12070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12072



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.597 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.598 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.599 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

### ● Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

#### 2.1.600 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End of life care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10743

Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)

Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1		
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.		
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i> )		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	at least day, month and year
<b>Timestamp precision</b>			
at least day, month and year			

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i> )
Value Domain	

Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10431</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 **Date plan was created** [prsb03-dataelement-10787](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10787</a> (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 **Planned review date** [prsb03-dataelement-10770](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10770</a> (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10208</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** [linkprsb03-dataelement-10771](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10771</a> (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10207</a> - 2018-10-31)


 **Date** [prsb03-dataelement-12210](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12210</a> (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11688</a> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location** [linkprsb03-dataelement-12211](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12211</a> (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
----	--



Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13689

Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)  
 Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)  
 Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13688



Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14361

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14361 (2021-07-05 10:21:31)

**Description** Details of the person's awareness of the CPR decision

 Person's awareness of the decision



prsb03-dataelement-14362

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14362 (2021-07-05 10:23:55)

**Description** The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

  Personal contact awareness of decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14363

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14363 (2021-07-05 10:25:04)

**Description** The legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision.

 Awareness of decision

prsb03-dataelement-14365

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14365 (2021-07-05 10:45:00)

**Description** The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14364


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14364 (2021-07-05 10:35:40)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

**Description** The role of the person providing the service.

**Operationalization** FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

**Value Domain**

 Date for review

prsb03-dataelement-13705

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)

**Description** The date for review of CPR decision.


**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)  
 Description The location of the CPR decision document  
 Operationalization Free text or URL  
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12212

Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)  
 Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150



**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3



**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32



**Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12220](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-12221](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 **Role**


[prsb03-dataelement-12222](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.601 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.602 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.603 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11297** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person has end of life care record linkprsb03-dataelement-14351

Id prsb03-dataelement-14351 (2021-07-04 19:20:12)

Description Does the person have a end of life care record

 Awareness of end of life care record prsb03-dataelement-14353

Id prsb03-dataelement-14353 (2021-07-04 19:23:09)

Description The person, their legitimate representative, family member or carer awareness of the CPR decision

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person has end of life care record linkprsb03-dataelement-14352

Id prsb03-dataelement-14352 (2021-07-04 19:21:42)

Description The awareness of the person of the CPR decision. If the person is not aware, include the reason why.

Operationalization Free text

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14355

Id prsb03-dataelement-14355 (2021-07-04 20:26:14) 0.1

Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14354


Id prsb03-dataelement-14354 (2021-07-04 20:25:01) 0.1

Value Domain

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)




Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10060</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

**2.1.605 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.  Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657</a> Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660</a> Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658</a> Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106 <a href="https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659">https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659</a>
Value Domain	

 **Relevant contacts**

[prsb03-dataelement-10773](#)


Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10773</a> (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10029</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including:  * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.  * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.  Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

**2.1.606 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 **Estimated prognosis**

[prsb03-dataelement-10774](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10774</a> (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10202</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.  
 Value Domain

  **Estimated prognosis** linkprsb03-dataelement-10745

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)  
**Description** Details of the persons estimated prognosis  
**Relationship** Estimated prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12229

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)  
**Description** The date when the estimated prognosis was made.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location** linkprsb03-dataelement-12230

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)  
**Description** The location where the estimated prognosis was made.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
**Operationalization** ODS code or free text

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13703


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13704

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Estimated prognosis



prsb03-dataelement-13691

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

**Description** Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12231

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)

**Description** The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name

**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12233

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12239

Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.607 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.608 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


**max length**


3

  **Organisation**


prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11294</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11295</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11296</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11297</a> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.610 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Awareness of prognosis

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10775](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)

Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis

Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-12248](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)

Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12249](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)

Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-13693](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)



Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Awareness of prognosis



prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12250

Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)


Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

**● Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

**● Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from **●** prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12257



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	<b>●</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.611 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	<b>●</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

**max length**

150

**● Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	<b>●</b> <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


  

32

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.614 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 **Services and care**

prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 **Priorities of care**


prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

**Description** The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

  **Anticipatory actions**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-10786](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)  
**Description** Details of the person's anticipatory actions  
**Relationship** Anticipatory actions (*prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-12286](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)  
**Description** The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-12287](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)  
**Description** The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13701](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13702](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)  
**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-13223](#) (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Anticipatory actions**

prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)



Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)


Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code




Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
--

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
--

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.615 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-12299**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Specialty**

**prsb03-dataelement-12300**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.616 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.617 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

  Anticipatory medicines/equipment

linkprsb03-dataelement-10785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
Description	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Relationship	Anticipatory medicines/equipment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
Description	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment



prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)

Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)

Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12309

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12310

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12311

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
---


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
---

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12315


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--




Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 **Role**


**prsb03-dataelement-12317**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.619 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-12318**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


**max length**

150

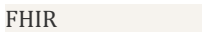
 **Specialty**

**prsb03-dataelement-12319**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.620 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222* - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3


  **Organisation**

*prsb03-dataelement-12320*


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12320* (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226* - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

*prsb03-dataelement-12321*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12321* (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.621 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223* - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32


 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12322


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12323



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.622 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death linkprsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)  
 Description Details of the person's preferred place of death  
 Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)  
 Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location linkprsb03-dataelement-12325

Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)  
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713


Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  Preferred place of death 1st


linkprsb03-dataelement-13710

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)  
**Description** The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.


 Name of the place



prsb03-dataelement-13711

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)  
**Description** The name of the preferred place of death  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place


prsb03-dataelement-13712

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)  
**Description** The type of preferred place of death  
**Operationalization** SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 51713100000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided  
**Value Domain**  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Preferred place of death 2nd

linkprsb03-dataelement-13716


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)  
**Description** The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.  
**Relationship** Preferred place of death 1st (prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29)

 Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13717

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)  
**Description** The name of the preferred place of death  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

 Type of place

prsb03-dataelement-13718


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)


**Description** The type of preferred place of death



**Operationalization** SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-13715

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
<b>Concept inherits from</b>	 prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
<b>Description</b>	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
<b>Operationalization</b>	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
<b>Value Domain</b>	

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12326

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)

**Description** The professional who identified the preferred place of death.

**Relationship** Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12327

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12331

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
32

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12332

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12333

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

**Description** Contact details of the professional

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
35

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12334

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


**Description** Details of the person completing the record.

**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12335




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.623 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.624 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

3


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12340


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.625 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.626 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

35


  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative

linkprsb03-dataelement-10784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

**Value Domain**

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)		
Description	Contact details of the professional		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length	35		


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length	70		

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.627 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-12356**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

 **Specialty**

**prsb03-dataelement-12357**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.628 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	3
<b>max length</b>			
3			

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  Preferred place of care

linkprsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13721



Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)  
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12364

Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)  
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365

Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12366

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

**Value Domain**

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12367

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

**Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12368

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
3

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12369

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation

**prsb03-dataelement-12370**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12370* (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

**prsb03-dataelement-12371**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12371* (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record

**linkprsb03-dataelement-12372**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12372* (2019-05-31 17:03:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name

**prsb03-dataelement-12373**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12373* (2019-05-31 17:04:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
----------	--

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-12374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.631 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.632 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.633 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12380



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.634 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

  **Actual place of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

 **Date of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

**2.1.635 Properties**

FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

**Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

**Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10789



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

**Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision** prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	<p>A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007</p> <p>For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008</p> <p>Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation</p>



Value Domain

  Palliative care identification tool

linkprsb03-dataelement-14366

Id prsb03-dataelement-14366 (2021-07-05 10:54:28)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14367

Id prsb03-dataelement-14367 (2021-07-05 10:58:26)

Value Domain

 Identification tool name

prsb03-dataelement-14368

Id prsb03-dataelement-14368 (2021-07-05 10:59:53)

Value Domain

  After death

linkprsb03-dataelement-309

Id prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)

Description End of Life

 Certification of death

prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actions taken in anticipation of death

prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Actual place of death

linkprsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name of the place**

prsb03-dataelement-15114

Id prsb03-dataelement-15114 (2021-09-28 13:03:12)  
 Description The name of the actual place of death  
 Relationship Name of the place (prsb03-dataelement-13711 - 2020-09-10 16:04:08)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

**Type of place**

prsb03-dataelement-15115

Id prsb03-dataelement-15115 (2021-09-28 13:04:12)  
 Description The type of place where the person's death took place  
 Relationship Type of place (prsb03-dataelement-13712 - 2020-09-10 16:11:41)  
 Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 51713100000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate76639100000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion51716100000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

**Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-15116

Id prsb03-dataelement-15116 (2021-09-28 13:09:41)  
 Description Any further comments or reasons why the actual place of death was not at the preferred place  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

**Cause of death**


prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date of death**

prsb03-dataelement-10213

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


**2.1.636 Properties**

**FHIR** PDS

**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Crisis Care Plan**

linkprsb03-dataelement-300

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Crisis Care Plan


 **Care funding details**


prsb03-dataelement-10200

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.  
**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. Free text.  
**Value Domain**

 **Estimated prognosis**

prsb03-dataelement-10202

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.  
**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.  
**Value Domain**  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Awareness of prognosis**

prsb03-dataelement-10203

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.  
**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 **Anticipatory actions**

prsb03-dataelement-10204

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

**Operationalization** A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment**


prsb03-dataelement-10205

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

**Operationalization** A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain

 **Agreed with person or legitimate representative**


prsb03-dataelement-10206

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

**Operationalization** A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 **Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision**

prsb03-dataelement-10207

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.

**Operationalization** A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008

Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Planned review date**

prsb03-dataelement-10208



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Date the plan is due for review.

**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan

linkprsb03-dataelement-581

Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)

Description Personal comment/plan

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain

 Person Details

prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman

Value Domain

 Personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative

Value Domain

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan



prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Pregnancy episode details

linkprsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)

Description Pregnancy episode details

 Pregnancy ID

prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy

Value  
Domain

 **Fetal Identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-10486

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details

Value  
Domain

 **Maternity Episode Start Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10487

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The start date of the maternity episode

Value Domain


 **Maternity Episode End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10488

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The end date of the maternity episode

Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Reason**

prsb03-dataelement-10489

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

  **Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth**

linkprsb03-dataelement-590

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10490

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10491

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● Pregnancy Outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

● •Birth

linkprsb03-dataelement-10494

Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

● Labour onset method

prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.

Value Domain

● Date and time of Established Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation

Value Domain

● Date and time Fully Dilated

prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated

Value Domain

● Duration of 1st Stage


prsb03-dataelement-10498

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation  
**Value Domain**

 **Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour**


prsb03-dataelement-10499

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start  
**Value Domain**

 **Date and time pushing commenced**


prsb03-dataelement-10500

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The date and time that pushing commenced  
**Value Domain**

 **Location of birth**

prsb03-dataelement-10501

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).  
**Value Domain**

 **Delivery place type**

prsb03-dataelement-10502

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)  
**Value Domain**

 **Birth Attendants**

prsb03-dataelement-10503

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** People present at the delivery  
**Value Domain**

 **Ruptured Membranes Date/Time**

prsb03-dataelement-10504

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous  
**Value Domain**

 **Duration of Rupture of Membranes**

prsb03-dataelement-10505

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)



Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time

Value Domain

 **Anaesthesia type**

prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)

Value Domain


 **Pain Relief**

prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication

Value Domain

 **Delivery Decision Date/Time**

prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver

Value Domain

 **Delivery Decision Made by**

prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver

Value Domain

 **Reason for delivery decision**

prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver

Value Domain

 **Date and Time of Delivery**


prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Duration of second stage**

prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)

Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery

Value Domain

● Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method

Value Domain

● Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10514

Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.

Value Domain

● Length of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)

Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)

Value Domain

● Delayed Cord Clamping/duration

prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)

Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred

Value Domain

● Placenta Delivery Method

prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.

Value Domain

● End of Third Stage

prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour

Value Domain

● Third stage duration

prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta

Value  
Domain

 **Examination of Placenta** prsb03-dataelement-10520

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness  
**Value Domain**

 **Placenta Disposal** prsb03-dataelement-10521


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The method by which the placenta was disposed  
**Value Domain**

 **Placenta sent for histology** prsb03-dataelement-10522

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology  
**Value Domain**

 **Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels** prsb03-dataelement-10523

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The number of umbilical cord vessels  
**Value Domain**

 **Total Blood Loss** prsb03-dataelement-10524

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery  
**Value Domain**

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-10525

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.  
**Value Domain**

  **Scan details** linkprsb03-dataelement-626


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Scan details

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10526

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed

Value Domain

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)

Value Domain

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the scan was recorded

Value Domain


 **Scan**

prsb03-dataelement-10529

Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of scan performed

Value Domain


 **Scan finding**

prsb03-dataelement-10530

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)

Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).

Value Domain

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10531

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan

Value Domain

  **Professional comment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-632

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional comment

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded

Value Domain

 **Location**


prsb03-dataelement-10533

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.  
**Value Domain**

 **Performing Professional**

prsb03-dataelement-10534

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)  
**Value Domain**

 **Professional summary**

prsb03-dataelement-10535

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'  
**Value Domain**

  **Documents (including correspondence, audio and images)**

linkprsb03-dataelement-10820

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)  
**Description** Details about documents related to the person.

  **Documents**

linkprsb03-dataelement-11259

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)  
**Description** This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Author**

prsb03-dataelement-10938

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
<b>Description</b>	The author of the document.
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 **Date**



prsb03-dataelement-10943

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)  
**Description** The date and time the document was created.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization


NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3


 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
35

**Documentation location**

prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150

**Confidentiality**

prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

**Class**

prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150

**Document title**

prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)

Description The title of the document.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property

max length

150

 Document name


prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the [https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards\\_NHS-Scotland.pdf](https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf)

Value Domain

 Document MIME type


prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-12430

Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.637 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.638 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.639 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12437


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.640 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

  Service

linkprsb03-dataelement-11163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107  Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

 **Comments**

prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description

Comments associated with the document.

Operationalization



Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  **Additional information required for images.**


linkprsb03-dataelement-12449

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description

Additional information required for images.

 **Image procedure**

prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)


Description

The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization

Free text  
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

 **Image procedure date**

prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description

The date and time the image procedure was performed.

Operationalization



Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12452

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)

Description


The professional who performed the image procedure.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


**max length**

150

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12456


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property



max length

35


  Images

linkprsb03-dataelement-11158

Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-12439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12443



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11287</a> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

**● Image capture date** prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

**● Image ID** prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

**● Image location** prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---


**⊗ mimeType** prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

**⊗ Imagine capture date** prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 **Imagine procedure**


prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 **Unique id**


prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Format code**



prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Event code list**

prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-12463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.641 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.642 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.643 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
------------

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.644 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

**Comments**


prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


max length

150

 Publication author

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 Date published



prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Document status


prsb03-dataelement-10939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

  Property and equipment

linkprsb03-dataelement-13095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.

 Property or equipment

prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i> )

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13102

Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.645 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13103


Id prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)




Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13104



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.646 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.647 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


  

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.648 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13329](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-13330](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1		
Description	The date the care plan was created.		
Operationalization	Date		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	at least day, month and year
<b>Timestamp precision</b>			
at least day, month and year			

 Review date

[prsb03-dataelement-13331](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1		
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed		
Operationalization	Date		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	at least day, month and year
<b>Timestamp precision</b>			
at least day, month and year			

  Assessment notice

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13401](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1

**Description** Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 **Issued date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-13404


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1

**Description** The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year

 **Person consultation indicator**


prsb03-dataelement-13408

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

**Operationalization** Flag; N: No; Y: Yes

**Value Domain**

 **Carer consultation indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13407

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

**Operationalization** N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

**Value Domain**

 **Person consent indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-13406

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1

**Description** Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.

**Operationalization** N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

**Value Domain**

 **Third party person consent source**

prsb03-dataelement-13405

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

**Description** A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


**Operationalization** C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

**Value Domain**

  **NHS CHC Assessment**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13403


Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1  
 Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

 Assessment considered indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1  
 Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.  
 Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

 Assessment considered result

prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1  
 Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Discharge notice

linkprsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1  
 Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time



prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1  
 Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.  
 Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  Withdrawal notice

linkprsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1  
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1  
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 **Withdrawal type**

prsb03-dataelement-13416

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1

**Description** The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

**Operationalization** 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

**Value Domain**

 **Reason for withdrawal**

prsb03-dataelement-13415

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1

**Description** The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

**Operationalization** 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other

**Value Domain**

 **Reason for withdrawal - other**



prsb03-dataelement-13414

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1

**Description** A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

  **Notice receipt**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13417

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

**Description** Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 **Issued date and time**

prsb03-dataelement-13421

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1


**Description** The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.

**Value Domain**

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

 Notice type

prsb03-dataelement-13420

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1  
**Description** The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.  
**Operationalization** 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)

Value Domain

 Response type

prsb03-dataelement-13419

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1  
**Description** The Notice Receipt response type.  
**Operationalization** 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain

 Response details

prsb03-dataelement-13418

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1  
**Description** Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

  Shared decision making

prsb03-dataelement-13875

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)  
**Description** The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.  
**Comment** Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making



linkprsb03-dataelement-13876

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)  
**Description** The details of the shared decision making process undertaken  
**Comment** Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point

linkprsb03-dataelement-13877

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)  
**Description** This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)
Description	<p>Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A confirmed diagnosis.</li> <li>▪ Examination findings.</li> <li>▪ Outcomes from investigation results.</li> <li>▪ Other problems or issues.</li> </ul>
Comment	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


  **Problem**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14408 (2021-07-08 18:35:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues
Relationship	Problem ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14409 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13244</i> (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14410 (2021-07-08 18:36:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13245</i> (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

  **Examination finding**





linkprsb03-dataelement-14097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type

prsb03-dataelement-14098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Diagnosis

linkprsb03-dataelement-14070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.


Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Encounter details** linkprsb03-dataelement-14077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
Description	Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Location and location type</li> <li>Date and time</li> <li>Consultation method</li> <li>Speciality</li> <li>Professionals present</li> <li>Person accompanying patient</li> <li>Use of an interpreter</li> <li>Recording of the conversation</li> </ul>

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description	The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Date and time of encounter** prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
----	--

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

**2.1.649 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:period


Relationship Date and time of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type

**prsb03-dataelement-14016**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

 Location

**linkprsb03-dataelement-13961**

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)

Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.

Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

**prsb03-dataelement-13962**

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Description The coded value for location.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

**prsb03-dataelement-13963**

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13514</i> (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Consultation method**

*prsb03-dataelement-14014*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14014</i> (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

  **Person accompanying patient**

*linkprsb03-dataelement-13964*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13964</i> (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

**2.1.650 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:participant

Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:

- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 **Name**

*prsb03-dataelement-14008*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14008</i> (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
Description	The name of the person accompanying the patient.
Value Domain	

 **Relationship**

*prsb03-dataelement-14009*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14009</i> (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
----	---

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Professionals present

linkprsb03-dataelement-14011

Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)

Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Relationships

prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)

Description The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Job title


prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)

Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Use of an interpreter

prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)

Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code

Value Domain


  Audio or video recording of the conversation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)

Description Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

 Audio or visual recording made


prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 [Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)] or 282733006 [Video recording of patient interview (procedure)].

Value Domain

 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:


- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some

interventions require a patient’s signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient’s verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they’ve had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Copy of video or audio recording

prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)

Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient’s care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.

Value Domain

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14078

Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.651 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.652 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14083


Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13912](#) (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14084](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14084](#) (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13913](#) (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text


[prsb03-dataelement-14085](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14085](#) (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13914](#) (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-14086](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14086](#) (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13915](#) (2021-02-02 23:06:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.653 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14087


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.654 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---

 Additional Information sources / links

prsb03-dataelement-14926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14926 (2021-09-17 13:26:02)
Description	Location to paste links to external information sources Copy and paste local Special Patient Notes (SPN's)
Value Domain	

  Supporting the shared decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14073


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)

**Description** A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.

**Comment** Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 **In-between appointment interventions**

prsb03-dataelement-14075

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
<b>Description</b>	xxx
<b>Value Domain</b>	

  **Pre-appointment information shared**

prsb03-dataelement-14066

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

**Description** A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

**Comment** The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:



"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

**Operationalization** Free text.

  **Appointment actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14074

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)

**Description** A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

  **Shared decision cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14095

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)

- Description A generic shared decision cluster.
- Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:
- Shared decision cluster
  - Ask 3 questions model cluster
  - BRA(I)N model cluster
  - Three talk model cluster
- To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

### Decision dialogue (deliberation)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14099](#)

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
- Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:
- Diagnosis & prognosis
  - Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
  - The potential benefits and risks of each option
- Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."
- The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:
- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

### Establishing what matters to the person

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14101](#)

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
- Description Details of what was said about:
- Setting the agenda for the discussion.
  - Establishing shared understanding of the purpose of SDM.
  - The person's goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, and expectations related to the shared decision.
  - The person's understanding of their diagnosis.
- Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)
- Comment

### Agenda setting

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14089](#)

- Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
- Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision. This may include:
- Patient talk topic: Identifying what the patient wants to talk about in the encounter.
  - Clinician talk topic: Identifying what the clinician wants to talk about in the encounter.

- Agreeing shared priorities and focus for conversation i.e. the topics that are going to be covered.
- Establishing collaboration and engagement: Introducing the nature/purpose of the SDM process.
- Declaring the alternative options: Listing of the possible options for treatment, investigation, procedure, or other action; including reasonable alternatives.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

### ● Patient agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)

Description A record of what the patient said was their agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

### ● Clinician agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14090

Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)

Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda (talk topic(s)) for the appointment.

Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

### ● Establishing the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58*)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Person goals, values, hopes, ideas, concerns, expectations



prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>A record to establish what matters to the person in the context of the decision to be made, which may include as appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Person goals or hopes: These are the overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.</li> <li>▪ Values: The values that the person holds relating to the decision or otherwise.</li> <li>▪ Ideas: Opinions, thoughts, or prior knowledge the person has about their diagnosis, prognosis, or options for treatment, investigations, procedures or other areas they feel are relevant.</li> <li>▪ Concerns: Any worries or fears the person has about their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or other areas such as treatment, investigations or procedures that may influence their decision-making or they feel are relevant.</li> <li>▪ Expectations: Any expectations or wants of the person relating to treatment, investigations, procedures or other courses of action or other areas they feel are relevant.</li> </ul>
Relationship	Goals and hopes ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Person understanding of their condition or diagnosis

prsb03-dataelement-14304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14304 (2021-06-13 19:03:06)
Description	A record of the person's understanding of their diagnosis (or possible diagnosis) or condition.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Options discussed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14285 (2021-06-13 17:21:28)
Description	<p>Record of the options discussed. Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option entry</li> <li>▪ Risks communicated about the option</li> <li>▪ Benefits communicated about the option</li> </ul>

  Option entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-14105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the option discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14106

Id prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10*)


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13925* (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14111

Id prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Relationship Risks communication entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Description Coded value of the risk discussed.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)*  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

  
 150

  Benefits entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14108

Id prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.  
 Relationship Benefits entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37*)  
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14110


Id prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)*  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain



Property

max length

150

  Decision support tool item entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13955

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)

**Description** Record of any decision support tools used.

**Comment** Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals. This may include decision support tools or materials brought by the patient.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."

 Decision support tool identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14092

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)

**Description** Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Decision support tool name

prsb03-dataelement-13956

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

**Description** The name of the decision support tool.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Decision support tool type

prsb03-dataelement-13957

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

**Description** The type of the decision support tool.

**Comment** Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

 Decision support tool location

prsb03-dataelement-13958

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

**Description** The URL for the decision support tool.

**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

  Recording the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made and agreed timescales for review. <i>NB:</i> What the person said was important to them in coming to the decision is recorded in a separate cluster 'Evaluating the decision'.
Relationship	Decision talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i> )
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:  In section 1.2.13:  "Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."  In section 1.2.14:  "At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."  In section 1.2.15:  "When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."
Operationalization	Free text.

  Decision entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-14191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Option entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i> )
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i> )


Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.



Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain



  Evaluating the decision

linkprsb03-dataelement-14228

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- A record of whether a mutual agreement reached.
- Did the clinician agree with the decision made? If not, what was the reason given to the person for this.
- Was the decision made the person's preferred option?
- A record of the person's reasons for the choice made.
- A record of the person's level of satisfaction with the decision made (including decisional regret).

  Decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14295

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14295 (2021-06-13 18:26:19)  
**Description** A record of the clinician and person preferences and values that are relevant to the decision-made.

  Person decision related values and preferences


linkprsb03-dataelement-14297

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14297 (2021-06-13 18:33:18)  
**Description** A record of the person's values and preferences related to the decision-made.

 Decision made person preference indicator



prsb03-dataelement-14300

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14300 (2021-06-13 18:40:42)  
**Description** An indicator of whether the decision made was the person's first preference. (Yes or No)  
**Operationalization** Code. (Yes or No)  
**Value Domain**

 Reason given to person for preference not offered

prsb03-dataelement-14299

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14299 (2021-06-13 18:39:37)  
**Description** A description of the reasons for why a person's first preference could not be accommodated.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

  Person preferred option

linkprsb03-dataelement-14298

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14298 (2021-06-13 18:38:07)  
**Description** A record of the person's preferred option.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14307

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14307 (2021-06-13 21:39:19)  
**Description** The coded value for the person's preferred option.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT  
**Value Domain**

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14306

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14306 (2021-06-13 21:36:42)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

Property



max length

150

 Person reasons given for preference

prsb03-dataelement-14296

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14296 (2021-06-13 18:29:52)  
**Description** An account of the reason(s) the person has given for their preference(s).  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

  Clinician decision related values and preferences

linkprsb03-dataelement-14301

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14301 (2021-06-13 18:42:00)  
**Description** A record of the clinician's relevant values and preferences that were disclosed during the conversation.  
**Operationalization** Free text.

 Clinician agreement with person decision indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14303

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14303 (2021-06-13 18:45:08)  
**Description** An indicator of whether the clinician agreed with the decision made. (Yes or No).  
**Operationalization** Code. (Yes or No).  
**Value Domain**

 Reason given to person for disagreement

prsb03-dataelement-14302

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14302 (2021-06-13 18:44:30)  
**Description** Reason(s) given to the person for the clinician's recommendation/preference(s) where they disagreed with the decision made.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

 Health literacy evaluation

prsb03-dataelement-14229

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)  
**Description** For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:  

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

**Comment** For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).  
**Operationalization** Free text.


Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret

linkprsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

 Patient decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Clinician decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)

Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Information withheld or sharing delayed



linkprsb03-dataelement-14286

Id prsb03-dataelement-14286 (2021-06-13 17:55:21)

Description A structured record of the information that will be withheld or the sharing of delayed.

Comment

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where it is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record 'the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.' The guidance also clarifies that 'in [the] very exceptional circumstances' where information is withheld because it would cause the patient 'very serious harm' legal advice should be sought.

  Information withheld from person


linkprsb03-dataelement-14288

Id prsb03-dataelement-14288 (2021-06-13 18:04:33)

Description A record of the information withheld from the person.



Operationalization

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of 'very exceptional circumstances' where information is withheld because it would cause the patient 'very serious harm' legal advice should be sought.

 Information withheld indicator

prsb03-dataelement-14305

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14305 (2021-06-13 21:08:56)  
**Description** An indicator of whether information was withheld from the person. Yes or No.  
**Operationalization** Code: Yes or No.  
**Value Domain**

  **Information withheld indicator**

prsb03-dataelement-14287

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14287 (2021-06-13 18:01:24)  
**Description** An indicator to record that information was withheld from the person. (Yes or No)  
**Operationalization** Code (Y/N)

 **Reason information withheld**



prsb03-dataelement-14289

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14289 (2021-06-13 18:06:06)  
**Description** A description of the reason the information has been withheld from the person.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

 **Legal advice sought**

prsb03-dataelement-14292

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14292 (2021-06-13 18:13:55)  
**Description** Relevant details of any legal advice sought where information has been withheld from the person.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

  **Information sharing delayed**


linkprsb03-dataelement-14290

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14290 (2021-06-13 18:08:09)  
**Description** Details of where information sharing with the person has been delayed.  
**Comment**  
 The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) tells of exceptional circumstances where sharing of certain relevant information with the patient withheld or delayed. Where information sharing is delayed the guidance instructs practitioners to record ‘the information [they] still need to share, [their] reasons for not sharing it now, and when it can be shared.’

 **Information still to share**


prsb03-dataelement-14294

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14294 (2021-06-13 18:16:32)  
**Description** Details of the information that still needs to be shared.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

 Reasons for not sharing the information now

prsb03-dataelement-14293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14293 (2021-06-13 18:15:37)
Description	An account of the professional's reason(s) for not sharing the information with the person during the encounter
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 When the information can be shared

prsb03-dataelement-14291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14291 (2021-06-13 18:11:38)
Description	A explanation of what needs to happens so that the information can be shared.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Motivational interviewing placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1
----	--


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05</i> )

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13934</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

### ● Role

prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

### ● Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

### ● Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14122

Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length


3	8
---	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14126


Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.655 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.656 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14131

Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13952</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.657 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed**

*prsb03-dataelement-14135*


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14135</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13953</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

*prsb03-dataelement-14136*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14136</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13954</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.658 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Three talk model cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14100](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three-talk model cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i> )

  Option talk placeholder

[prsb03-dataelement-14104](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."</li> </ul>

  Ask 3 questions model cluster

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14019](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:</p> <p>What are my options?</p> <p>What are the pros and cons of each option for me?</p> <p>How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?</p>

**Comment** Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 1**


prsb03-dataelement-14020

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

**Description** A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 2**


prsb03-dataelement-14021

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

**Description** A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 **Ask 3 questions item entry 3**



prsb03-dataelement-14022

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

**Description** A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14024

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)

**Description** The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).


**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14045



Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150



 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			

  Organisation linkprsb03-dataelement-14051


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



<b>max length</b>
150

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13906</i> (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.659 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Property	max length
	150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.660 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property	max length

3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14060

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

**Description** The coded value for the organisation.

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14063

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.661 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.662 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  **BRA(I)N model Cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13879

Id prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:  
B = Benefits



R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 N = doing Nothing

Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

**Comment** The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).

The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

  **Benefits entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13880](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)  
**Description** A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-13885](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)  
**Description** Coded value of the benefits discussed.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-13886](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

  **Risks entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13881](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)  
**Description** A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13887


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)  
**Description** Coded value of the risks discussed.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.  
**Value Domain**

**Choice list**

Concept List	
Concept	Description

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13888

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Alternatives entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13882

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)  
**Description** A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13889

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)  
**Description** Coded value of the alternatives discussed.  
**Relationship** Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.  
**Value Domain**

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13890

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**



Property



<b>max length</b>
150

 Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13891



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

  Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>

  Nothing entry

linkprsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13892

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)  
**Description** Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.  
**Operationalization** Y = yes ; N = no  
**Value Domain**

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13893

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

**Next steps entry**

prsb03-dataelement-13894

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)  
**Description** A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).  
**Comment** The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)  
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):  
 Do I need to talk to my family?  
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?  
 Do I want more information?  
 Would I like to wait on treatment?  
 Do I want a second opinion?  
 What would I like to do?

**Value Domain**

**Decision entry**



prsb03-dataelement-13895

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)  
**Description** A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).  
**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states

that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13896


Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13899

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13900

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13901

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13903

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13904


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)  
**Description** The coded value for the organisation.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

min length	max length
3	8

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-13905

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13906

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)  
**Description** Contact details of the professional.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number  
**Value Domain**

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.663 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.664 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13912

Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
-------------------	-------------------

3	8
---	---

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

● Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.665 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	---

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

● Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date




Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.666 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 7 times

  **Three-talk model cluster**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  **Team talk**

linkprsb03-dataelement-13919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p>

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

## Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

## Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description	A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment	According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

## Option talk

linkprsb03-dataelement-13922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."</li> </ul>

## Options entry


linkprsb03-dataelement-13923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)
----	--

**Description** Record of the options discussed.

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13924

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)


**Description** Coded value of the option discussed.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13925

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Benefits entry** linkprsb03-dataelement-13926

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)

**Description** Record of the benefits discussed for each option.

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13927



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)


**Description** Coded value of the benefit discussed.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)</a>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry

[linkprsb03-dataelement-13929](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>



 Coded value


[prsb03-dataelement-13930](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text



[prsb03-dataelement-13931](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)</a>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Decision talk

prsb03-dataelement-13932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-13933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i> )

 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name



prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13897</a> (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-13936](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13936</a> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13898</a> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Grade**


[prsb03-dataelement-13937](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13937</a> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13899</a> (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Specialty**

[prsb03-dataelement-13938](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13900</i> (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13901</i> (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-13944



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.667 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property


min length	max length
5	5

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.668 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-13949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13914** (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13915** (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.669 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.670 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Post-appointment actions**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions agreed to support the shared decision after the appointment. This should include:

Agreed actions for the professional such as those related to further information to be shared, planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Actions for the person or their carer. For example, following clinician shared printouts summarising the options or decisions made and there may be action for patient to review . Following clinician signposting to relevant online or physical information resources there may be an agreed action for the person to access and review the materials.

Comment

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

Operationalization Free text.



### Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description

Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment

A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



### Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)

Description

Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.

**Comment** A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

**Operationalization** Free text.



**Value Domain**

  **Performance measures**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14093

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)

**Description** A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


  **Performance measure item entry**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14157

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)

**Description** Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.

**Relationship** Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 **Performance measure identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14158


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

**Description** Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).

**Relationship** Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 **Performance measure name**

prsb03-dataelement-14159

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)


**Description** The name of the performance measure.

**Relationship** Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performance measure output**

prsb03-dataelement-14160


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description	The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship	Decision support tool type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performance measure location

prsb03-dataelement-14161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure MIME type



prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE


linkprsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i> )

 Question 1 score


prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i> )

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain


  CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:




Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

**prsb03-dataelement-14147**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

**prsb03-dataelement-14148**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale)

**linkprsb03-dataelement-14138**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score

**prsb03-dataelement-14139**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain


  CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

linkprsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14155](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score

[prsb03-dataelement-14156](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:



Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14163](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.

Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

  SDM-Q-9

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14164](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

### Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

### Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

### Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

### Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

### Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

### Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

### Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response

**prsb03-dataelement-14167**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  SDM-Q-Doc


**linkprsb03-dataelement-14176**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

**prsb03-dataelement-14187**


Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision entry

**prsb03-dataelement-14186**


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:


I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree


Value Domain



 Question 4 response


prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.
Relationship	Question 4 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

 Question 5 response


prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  I helped my patient understand all the information.
Relationship	Question 5 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.
Relationship	Question 6 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)  
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  
 My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.


Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)  
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree  
 Value Domain

 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)  
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  
 My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)  
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree  
 Value Domain

 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14185



Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)  
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  
 My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)  
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree  
 Value Domain

  Documenting consent


linkprsb03-dataelement-14194

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)  
**Description** A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  **Consent for procedure record entry**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14195](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)  
**Description** This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 **Performance measure name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14205](#)

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)
<b>Concept inherits from</b>	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)</a>
<b>Description</b>	The name of the performance measure.
<b>Relationship</b>	Decision support tool name ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18</a> )
<b>Operationalization</b>	Free text.
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 **date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14196](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)  
**Description** The date when consent was taken.  
**Operationalization** Date and time.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  **Location**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14197](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)  
**Description** The location where consent was taken.


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14198](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
**Value Domain**

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14199](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)  
**Concept inherits from**  [prsb03-dataelement-13886 \(2021-02-01 18:42:31\)](#)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Consent form type

linkprsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)

Description The coded value for the consent form used.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Consent form location


prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent form MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)
Description	The professional who completed the consent form.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05</i> )


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13934</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13937* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14213

Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

**prsb03-dataelement-14214**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14214* (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

**prsb03-dataelement-14215**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14215* (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13942* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

**prsb03-dataelement-14216**

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14216* (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13943* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom



Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Person completing record


**linkprsb03-dataelement-14217**

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain  
 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.671 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**



prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.672 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14223


Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.673 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.674 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Agenda Setting



prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx

  Generic item to be developed



prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

  Glucose metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14425

Id prsb03-dataelement-14425 (2021-08-15 14:15:56)  
 Description [Placeholder]

  Self monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14426

Id prsb03-dataelement-14426 (2021-08-15 14:37:59)  
 Description [Placeholder]

 Mean blood glucose


prsb03-dataelement-14442

Id prsb03-dataelement-14442 (2021-08-15 15:55:29)  
 Description [Placeholder].  
 Value Domain

 Standard deviation

prsb03-dataelement-14444

Id prsb03-dataelement-14444 (2021-08-15 16:14:28)  
 Description [Placeholder]  
 Value Domain

 Average tests per day

prsb03-dataelement-14443

Id prsb03-dataelement-14443 (2021-08-15 15:57:35)  
 Description [Placeholder].  
 Value Domain



 Number of hypoglycaemic episodes

prsb03-dataelement-14441

Id prsb03-dataelement-14441 (2021-08-15 15:53:30)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain

  Values-within-goals

linkprsb03-dataelement-14437

Id prsb03-dataelement-14437 (2021-08-15 15:38:52)

Description [Placeholder]


 Values above goal

prsb03-dataelement-14440

Id prsb03-dataelement-14440 (2021-08-15 15:49:00)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain


 Values within goal

prsb03-dataelement-14439

Id prsb03-dataelement-14439 (2021-08-15 15:47:07)

Description [Placeholder].

Value Domain



 Values below goal

prsb03-dataelement-14438

Id prsb03-dataelement-14438 (2021-08-15 15:41:09)

Description [Placeholder]


Value Domain

  Continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) metrics

linkprsb03-dataelement-14427

Id prsb03-dataelement-14427 (2021-08-15 14:39:35)

Description [Placeholder]

 Mean sensor glucose

prsb03-dataelement-14428

Id prsb03-dataelement-14428 (2021-08-15 14:44:54)

Description [Placeholder]

Value Domain

 Standard deviation

prsb03-dataelement-14449

Id prsb03-dataelement-14449 (2021-08-15 17:39:41)

Description [Placeholders]



Value Domain

  Glycaemic variability indexes

linkprsb03-dataelement-14431

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14431 (2021-08-15 14:58:21)

**Description** [Placeholder]

  **Coefficient of variation (%CV)**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14436

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14436 (2021-08-15 15:06:08)

**Description** The coefficient of variation.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14452

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14452 (2021-08-15 18:49:53)

**Description** The coded value for coefficient of variation.

**Comment** There is currently no SNOMED CT code for coefficient of variation (either for generic values or specifically related to mean glucose).

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.

**Value Domain**

 **Value**


prsb03-dataelement-14451

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14451 (2021-08-15 18:45:08)

**Description** The numerical value of the coefficient of variation.

**Operationalization** Numeric.

**Value Domain**

 **Unit of measure**

prsb03-dataelement-14450

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14450 (2021-08-15 18:27:14)

**Description** The unit of measure for coefficient of variation.

**Operationalization** UCUM code = %



**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length


10

  **Data set observation period**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14453

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14453 (2021-08-15 19:29:13)

**Description** [Placeholder].

 **End Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14454

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14454 (2021-08-15 19:34:49)

**Description** The end date and time of the data sample period.

Relationship	End Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934 - 2019-04-30 17:10:59</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Calculated estimates of glycated haemoglobin (HbA1c)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14430 (2021-08-15 14:53:53)
Description	[Placeholder]

 **Glucose management indicator (GMI)** prsb03-dataelement-14435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14435 (2021-08-15 15:04:56)
Description	[Placeholder]
Value Domain	

  **Times-in-range** linkprsb03-dataelement-14429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14429 (2021-08-15 14:52:42)
Description	[Placeholder]

  **Time above range (TAR)** linkprsb03-dataelement-14434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14434 (2021-08-15 15:03:22)
Description	[Placeholder]

 **TAR level 1** prsb03-dataelement-14448



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14448 (2021-08-15 16:44:44)
Description	[Placeholder].
Value Domain	

 **TAR level 2** prsb03-dataelement-14447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14447 (2021-08-15 16:43:38)
Description	[Placeholder].
Value Domain	

 **Time in range (TIR)** prsb03-dataelement-14433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14433 (2021-08-15 15:02:18)
Description	[Placeholder]
Value Domain	

  Time below range (TBR)

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14432](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14432 (2021-08-15 15:00:55)

**Description** [Placeholder]

 TBR level 1

[prsb03-dataelement-14446](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14446 (2021-08-15 16:40:26)

**Description** [Placeholder]

**Value Domain**



 TBR level 2

[prsb03-dataelement-14445](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14445 (2021-08-15 16:39:13)

**Description** [Placeholder].



**Value Domain**

  National screening programmes

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14558](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14558 (2021-09-08 15:02:38)

**Description** Placeholder

  National screening programme record entry



[linkprsb03-dataelement-14560](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14560 (2021-09-08 15:05:41)

**Description** This is a national screening programme record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

**Relationship** Allergies and adverse reactions record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-10657 - 2018-11-13 12:23:03*)

  Screening offer status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14612](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14612 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** Placeholder

**Relationship** Type of reaction (*prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

[prsb03-dataelement-14642](#)

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14642 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** The date of the screening offer.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14653

Id prsb03-dataelement-14653 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14686

Id prsb03-dataelement-14686 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)


Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14687

Id prsb03-dataelement-14687 (2021-09-08 17:54:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14685* (2021-09-08 17:37:12)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening declined


linkprsb03-dataelement-14662



Id prsb03-dataelement-14662 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description Details of the screening process declined.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14684


Id prsb03-dataelement-14684 (2021-09-08 17:31:36)  
 Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14685

Id prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
150


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times



 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14639


Id prsb03-dataelement-14639 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.  
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14623 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The professional who made the screening offer.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14700 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14701 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13897</i> (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70             </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13898</i> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14703

Id prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14704

Id prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14705

Id prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14706

Id prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14707

Id prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3


8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14708

Id prsb03-dataelement-14708 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14709

Id prsb03-dataelement-14709 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14645

Id prsb03-dataelement-14645 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14688

Id prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14689

Id prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.675 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14690


Id prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Property	max length
	150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14691

Id prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.676 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14692

Id prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14693

Id prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14694

Id prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14695

Id prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13915** (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.677 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14696

Id prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13916** (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14697

Id prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13917** (2021-02-02 23:16:07)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.678 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Screening performed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14683

Id prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)

Description Placeholder

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14644

Id prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date of the screening process.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14641

Id prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14698

Id prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)  
 Description The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04*)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14699

Id prsb03-dataelement-14699 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14199* (2021-02-25 23:26:22)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Screening process

linkprsb03-dataelement-14613

Id prsb03-dataelement-14613 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The type of screening process performed.  
 Relationship Causative agent (*prsb03-dataelement-10182 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14614

Id prsb03-dataelement-14614 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The coded value for the type of screening process performed.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13441 - 2020-08-19 14:12:48*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14615

Id prsb03-dataelement-14615 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 ● Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14630

Id prsb03-dataelement-14630 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14720

Id prsb03-dataelement-14720 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

● Name


prsb03-dataelement-14721

Id prsb03-dataelement-14721 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from ● prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)



Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14722 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14118</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14723 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14119</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14724 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14120</i> (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14725

Id prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14726

Id prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14727

Id prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14728

Id prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14124** (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14729

Id prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14125** (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14626

Id prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13907** (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14710

Id prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13908** (2021-02-02 22:35:30)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14711

Id prsb03-dataelement-14711 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13909** (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.679 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14712

Id prsb03-dataelement-14712 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)  
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13910** (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14713

Id prsb03-dataelement-14713 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.680 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14714

Id prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14715

Id prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain



Property


min length	max length
3	8

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14716

Id prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14717

Id prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.681 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-14718

Id prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-14719**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.682 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



  **Screening result**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-14976**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14976 (2021-09-28 12:17:41) 0.1
Description	Screening result
Relationship	Screening outcome ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14616</i> - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Date**

**prsb03-dataelement-14979**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14979 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Screening result

linkprsb03-dataelement-14980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14980 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Screening result
Relationship	Screening outcome (prsb03-dataelement-14618 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14981 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The coded value for the result of the screening.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14619 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14982 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14620 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> </div>

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14983

Id prsb03-dataelement-14983 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening result.  
 Relationship Comment (prsb03-dataelement-14643 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14984

Id prsb03-dataelement-14984 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14621 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14985

Id prsb03-dataelement-14985 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14663 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14986

Id prsb03-dataelement-14986 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14664 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role**


prsb03-dataelement-14987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14987 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14665</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14988 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14666</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

**max length**



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty**



prsb03-dataelement-14989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14989 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14667</a> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				



 Professional identifier

[prsb03-dataelement-14990](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14990</a> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)		
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14668</a> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


  Organisation

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14991](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14991</a> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14669</a> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14992](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14992</a> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14670</a> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14993

Id prsb03-dataelement-14993 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14994

Id prsb03-dataelement-14994 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record



linkprsb03-dataelement-14995

Id prsb03-dataelement-14995 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14622</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14996 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14673</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14997 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14674</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.683 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				


 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
---	--

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14998 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14675</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code




Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14999 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.684 Properties

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15000 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15001 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
3	8

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-15002

Id prsb03-dataelement-15002 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-15003

Id prsb03-dataelement-15003 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.685 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property



max length
32


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-15004

Id prsb03-dataelement-15004 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14681</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-15005**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15005 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14682</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.686 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Onset date**

**prsb03-dataelement-15006**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15006 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14629</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13844</i> - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Certainty** linkprsb03-dataelement-15007

Id prsb03-dataelement-15007 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

**2.1.687 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-15008

Id prsb03-dataelement-15008 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-15009

Id prsb03-dataelement-15009 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Route of exposure** linkprsb03-dataelement-15010

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15010 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** The route the person was exposed to the substance

**Relationship** Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-15011

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15011 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** The coded value for route of exposure

**Rationale** AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]

**Value Domain**

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-15012

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15012 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-14638 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

**Value Domain**

**Property** max length  
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Screening outcome** linkprsb03-dataelement-14616

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14616 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** Placeholder

Relationship Reaction details cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25*)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14617

Id prsb03-dataelement-14617 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Screening outcome**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14618

Id prsb03-dataelement-14618 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The outcome of the screening.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11*)

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14619

Id prsb03-dataelement-14619 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the outcome of the screening.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT


Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14620

Id prsb03-dataelement-14620 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14643

Id prsb03-dataelement-14643 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14621

Id prsb03-dataelement-14621 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14663

Id prsb03-dataelement-14663 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Name**



prsb03-dataelement-14664


Id prsb03-dataelement-14664 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13897</a> (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-14665](#)

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14665</a> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13898</a> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade**



[prsb03-dataelement-14666](#)


Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14666</a> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13899</a> (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Specialty**



[prsb03-dataelement-14667](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13900</i> (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times				



 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13901</i> (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times		


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	8

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14671

Id prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14672

Id prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property


max length
35

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



**Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14673


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14674


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.688 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code				
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">min length</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">5</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times				

 **Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-14675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13910</i> (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.689 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14679

Id prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13914** (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14680

Id prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13915** (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.690 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length
32

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.691 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-14629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least year
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-14633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

**2.1.692 Properties**

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Coded value



prsb03-dataelement-14634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13560</i> (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13561</i> (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-14636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
Relationship	Route of exposure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13856</i> - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13857</i> (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-14638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14638 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13858</i> (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Diabetic eye screening

linkprsb03-dataelement-14640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14640 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	placeholder
Relationship	National screening programme record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14560</i> - 2021-09-08 15:05:41)

  Screening offer status

linkprsb03-dataelement-14730


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14730 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14612</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Placeholder  
 Relationship Type of reaction (*prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Date**

prsb03-dataelement-14731



Id prsb03-dataelement-14731 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14642* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The date of the screening offer.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Screening offer status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14732

Id prsb03-dataelement-14732 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14653* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The screening offer status for the screening process.  
 Relationship Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

 **Coded value**


prsb03-dataelement-14733

Id prsb03-dataelement-14733 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14686* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)  
 Description The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684 - 2021-09-08 17:31:36*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14734


Id prsb03-dataelement-14734 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14687* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Screening declined

linkprsb03-dataelement-14735

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14735 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14662 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


**Description** Details of the screening process declined.

**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10960 - 2019-05-18 21:15:23)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14736

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14736 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14684 (2021-09-08 17:31:36)

**Description** The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT

**Value Domain**

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14737

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14737 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**


max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14738

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14738 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14639 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

**Description** Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

**Relationship** Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31)



**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14739

Id prsb03-dataelement-14739 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14623 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The professional who made the screening offer.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14740

Id prsb03-dataelement-14740 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14700 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14741

Id prsb03-dataelement-14741 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14701 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14742

Id prsb03-dataelement-14742 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14702 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14743


Id prsb03-dataelement-14743 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14703 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-14744

Id prsb03-dataelement-14744 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14704 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14745


Id prsb03-dataelement-14745 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation


linkprsb03-dataelement-14746

Id prsb03-dataelement-14746 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14747

Id prsb03-dataelement-14747 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14707](#) (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14748](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14748](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14708](#) (2021-09-08 18:53:21)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-14749](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14749](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14709](#) (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14750](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14750](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14645](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14751](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14751 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14688 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14752 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.693 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14753 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14754 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.694 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14755

Id prsb03-dataelement-14755 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14756

Id prsb03-dataelement-14756 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14757

Id prsb03-dataelement-14757 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14758

Id prsb03-dataelement-14758 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14695</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.695 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed**

*prsb03-dataelement-14759*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14759</i> (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14696</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

*prsb03-dataelement-14760*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14760</i> (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14697</i> (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



**2.1.696 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	




Property

<b>max length</b>
35


  Screening performed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14761

Id prsb03-dataelement-14761 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)  
 Description Placeholder

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14762

Id prsb03-dataelement-14762 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The date of the screening process.  
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location

linkprsb03-dataelement-14763

Id prsb03-dataelement-14763 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.  
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14764


Id prsb03-dataelement-14764 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)  
 Description The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.  
 Relationship Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14765

Id prsb03-dataelement-14765 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14699](#) (2021-09-08 18:40:56)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Screening process

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14766](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14766](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14613](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The type of screening process performed.

Relationship Causative agent ([prsb03-dataelement-10182](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14767](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14767](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14614](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the type of screening process performed.


Relationship Coded value ([prsb03-dataelement-13441](#) - 2020-08-19 14:12:48)

Operationalization SNOMED CT

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14768](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14768](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14615](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14769](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14769](#) (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14630](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-14115 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)

**Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14770

Id prsb03-dataelement-14770 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14720** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14771

Id prsb03-dataelement-14771 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14721** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b> 70
-------------------------

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14772

Id prsb03-dataelement-14772 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14722** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14773

Id prsb03-dataelement-14773 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14723** (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14774

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14774 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14724 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14775

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14775 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14776

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14776 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14777

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14777 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

**Description** The coded value for the organisation.

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

**Value Domain**

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14778

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14778 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description

Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14779

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14779 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14729 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description

Contact details of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14780

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14780 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14626 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14781

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14781 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-14710 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14782

Id prsb03-dataelement-14782 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14711** (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.697 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14783

Id prsb03-dataelement-14783 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14712** (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14784

Id prsb03-dataelement-14784 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14713** (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.698 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14785

Id prsb03-dataelement-14785 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14786

Id prsb03-dataelement-14786 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14787

Id prsb03-dataelement-14787 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14788

Id prsb03-dataelement-14788 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.699 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14789

Id prsb03-dataelement-14789 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14718 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14790

Id prsb03-dataelement-14790 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14719 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.700 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

35

  Screening result




linkprsb03-dataelement-15013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15013 (2021-09-28 12:36:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14976 (2021-09-28 12:17:41)
Description	Screening result
Relationship	Screening outcome (prsb03-dataelement-14616 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-15014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15014 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14979 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Screening result

linkprsb03-dataelement-15015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15015 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14980 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Screening result
Relationship	Screening outcome (prsb03-dataelement-14618 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-15016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15016 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14981 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The coded value for the result of the screening.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14619 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15017 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14982 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-15018

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15018 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14983* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

Any additional comment or clarification about the screening result.

Relationship

Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14643 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

Operationalization



Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-15019

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15019 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14984* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-15020

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15020 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14985* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-15021

Id

prsb03-dataelement-15021 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14986* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

**● Role**

prsb03-dataelement-15022

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15022 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-14987 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

**Rationale** Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

**Value Domain**

**● Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-15023

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15023 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-14988 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

**● Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-15024

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15024 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-14989 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Description** The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

**● Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-15025

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15025 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from** ● prsb03-dataelement-14990 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15026

Id prsb03-dataelement-15026 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14991 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15027

Id prsb03-dataelement-15027 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14992 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15028

Id prsb03-dataelement-15028 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14993 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-15029

Id prsb03-dataelement-15029 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14994 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

**Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-15030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15030 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14995</i> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-15031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15031 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14996</i> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-15032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15032 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-14997</i> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.701 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

**Grade**


prsb03-dataelement-15033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15033 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14998 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15034 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14999 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.702 Properties

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15035 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15000 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-15036 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15001 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	8

**Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-15037


Id prsb03-dataelement-15037 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15002 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-15038

Id prsb03-dataelement-15038 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15003 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.703 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-15039

Id prsb03-dataelement-15039 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15004 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-15040

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15040 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-15005* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.704 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

35

 **Onset date**

prsb03-dataelement-15041

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15041 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-15006* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Description** Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

**Relationship** Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39*)

**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least year

  **Certainty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-15042

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15042 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-15007* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

**Description** A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.



2.1.705 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15043

Id prsb03-dataelement-15043 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15008 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15044

Id prsb03-dataelement-15044 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15009 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-15045

Id prsb03-dataelement-15045 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15010 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15046

Id prsb03-dataelement-15046 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15011 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for route of exposure


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15047


Id prsb03-dataelement-15047 (2021-09-28 12:38:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-15012* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150


  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14791

Id prsb03-dataelement-14791 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14616* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description Placeholder  
 Relationship Reaction details cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10658 - 2018-11-13 12:29:25*)


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14792


Id prsb03-dataelement-14792 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14617* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10190 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14793

Id prsb03-dataelement-14793 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14618* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The outcome of the screening.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10846 - 2019-03-27 17:04:11*)

 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14794

Id prsb03-dataelement-14794 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14619* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the outcome of the screening.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13439 - 2020-08-19 13:58:37*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14795

Id prsb03-dataelement-14795 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14620* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

  
 150

 Comment



prsb03-dataelement-14796

Id prsb03-dataelement-14796 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14643* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.  
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

  
 150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14797

Id prsb03-dataelement-14797 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14621* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14798

Id prsb03-dataelement-14798 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14663* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14799

Id prsb03-dataelement-14799 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14664** (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14800

Id prsb03-dataelement-14800 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14665** (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14801

Id prsb03-dataelement-14801 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14666** (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14802

Id prsb03-dataelement-14802 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14667** (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14803

Id prsb03-dataelement-14803 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14804

Id prsb03-dataelement-14804 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14805

Id prsb03-dataelement-14805 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14806


Id prsb03-dataelement-14806 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14807 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14672</i> (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35


  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14808 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14622</i> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**


prsb03-dataelement-14809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14809 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14673</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14810 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14674</i> (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.706 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14811

Id prsb03-dataelement-14811 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14812

Id prsb03-dataelement-14812 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.707 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3


  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14813


Id prsb03-dataelement-14813 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14814

Id prsb03-dataelement-14814 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-14815

Id prsb03-dataelement-14815 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-14816

Id prsb03-dataelement-14816 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.708 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain



Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14817

Id prsb03-dataelement-14817 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14818

Id prsb03-dataelement-14818 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.709 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-14819

Id prsb03-dataelement-14819 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

Relationship Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least year</p> </div>

  **Certainty**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14820


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14820 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

**2.1.710 Properties**

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Relationship	Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)


 **Coded value**



prsb03-dataelement-14821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14821 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	


 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14822


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14822 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Route of exposure**


linkprsb03-dataelement-14823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14823 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance
Relationship	Route of exposure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19</i> )


 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14824](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14824 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14637</a> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text



[prsb03-dataelement-14825](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14825 (2021-09-08 19:33:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14638</a> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Diabetic foot screening

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14826](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14826 (2021-09-08 19:34:29)
Description	placeholder
Relationship	National screening programme record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14560 - 2021-09-08 15:05:41</i> )


  Screening offer status

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14827](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14827 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14612</a> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Placeholder
Relationship	Type of reaction ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10186 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Date



[prsb03-dataelement-14828](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14828 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14642</a> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening offer.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37</i> )


Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Screening offer status**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14829

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14829 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-14653* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
**Description** The screening offer status for the screening process.  
**Relationship** Screening declined (*prsb03-dataelement-14662* - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14830

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14830 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-14686* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)  
**Description** The coded value for the screening offer status for the screening process.  
**Relationship** Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14684* - 2021-09-08 17:31:36)  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT

 **Free text**



prsb03-dataelement-14831

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14831 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-14687* (2021-09-08 17:54:20)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

150


  **Screening declined**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14832

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14832 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-14662* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
**Description** Details of the screening process declined.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10960* - 2019-05-18 21:15:23)


 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14833

Id prsb03-dataelement-14833 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14684 (2021-09-08 17:31:36)  
 Description The coded value for the details of the screening process declined.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14834


Id prsb03-dataelement-14834 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14685 (2021-09-08 17:37:12)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150



 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14835


Id prsb03-dataelement-14835 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14639 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.  
 Relationship Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10189 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-14836

Id prsb03-dataelement-14836 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14623 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)  
 Description The professional who made the screening offer.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14837

Id prsb03-dataelement-14837 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14700 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

**Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14838

Id prsb03-dataelement-14838 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14701** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14839

Id prsb03-dataelement-14839 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14702** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14840

Id prsb03-dataelement-14840 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14703** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14841

Id prsb03-dataelement-14841 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-14704** (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14842

Id prsb03-dataelement-14842 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14705 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14843

Id prsb03-dataelement-14843 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14706 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14844

Id prsb03-dataelement-14844 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14707 (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14845

Id prsb03-dataelement-14845 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14708](#) (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


  

150

 **Contact details**

[prsb03-dataelement-14846](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14846](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14709](#) (2021-09-08 18:53:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


  

35

  **Person completing record**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14847](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14847](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14645](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

[prsb03-dataelement-14848](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14848](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14688](#) (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 **Role**

[prsb03-dataelement-14849](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14849](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14689 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.711 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14850

Id prsb03-dataelement-14850 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14690 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14851

Id prsb03-dataelement-14851 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14691 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.712 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14852

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14852 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14692 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14853

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14853 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14693 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** The coded value for the organisation.

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	8

 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-14854

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14854 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14694 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length
150

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14855

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14855 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-14695 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)

**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.713 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

**Value Domain**


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  32 </div>
----------	---

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14856 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14696 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
----------	---

 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-14857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14857 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14697 (2021-09-08 18:09:27)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


**2.1.714 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  35 </div>
----------	---


  Screening performed

linkprsb03-dataelement-14858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14858 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14683 (2021-09-08 17:08:40)
Description	Placeholder

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-14859


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14859 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14644 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The date of the screening process.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-14617 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Location**


[linkprsb03-dataelement-14860](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14860 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14641 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	The location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-14197 - 2021-02-25 23:22:58)


 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14861](#)



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14861 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14698 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	The coded value for location that is recorded as to where the test took place.
Relationship	Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-14198 - 2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14862](#)


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14862 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14699 (2021-09-08 18:40:56)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	--

  **Screening process**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14863](#)

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14863 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14613](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The type of screening process performed.

Relationship Causative agent ([prsb03-dataelement-10182](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-14864](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14864](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14614](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the type of screening process performed.

Relationship Coded value ([prsb03-dataelement-13441](#) - 2020-08-19 14:12:48)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-14865](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14865](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14615](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14866](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14866](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14630](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The professional who performed the screening process.

Relationship Performing professional ([prsb03-dataelement-14115](#) - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)

 Organisation

[prsb03-dataelement-14867](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14867](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14720](#) (2021-09-08 19:07:21)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name


[prsb03-dataelement-14868](#)


Id [prsb03-dataelement-14868](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14721</a> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role**

**prsb03-dataelement-14869**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14869 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14722</a> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

**prsb03-dataelement-14870**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14870 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14723</a> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty**

**prsb03-dataelement-14871**

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14871 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14724</a> (2021-09-08 19:07:21)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14872

Id prsb03-dataelement-14872 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14725 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14873

Id prsb03-dataelement-14873 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14726 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14874

Id prsb03-dataelement-14874 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14727 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14875

Id prsb03-dataelement-14875 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14728 (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-14876

Id prsb03-dataelement-14876 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14729* (2021-09-08 19:07:21)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom



Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  **Person completing record**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14877

Id prsb03-dataelement-14877 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14626* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14878

Id prsb03-dataelement-14878 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14710* (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14879

Id prsb03-dataelement-14879 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14711* (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.715 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14880

Id prsb03-dataelement-14880 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14712 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14881

Id prsb03-dataelement-14881 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14713 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.716 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

  **Organisation**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14882

Id prsb03-dataelement-14882 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14714 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-14883

Id prsb03-dataelement-14883 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14715 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14884

Id prsb03-dataelement-14884 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14716 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14885

Id prsb03-dataelement-14885 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14717 (2021-09-08 19:02:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.717 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-14886

Id prsb03-dataelement-14886 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14718</a> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details**

**prsb03-dataelement-14887**

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14887</a> (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14719</a> (2021-09-08 19:02:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.718 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35


  **Screening result**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-15048**

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-15048</a> (2021-09-28 12:39:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14976</a> (2021-09-28 12:17:41)
Description	Screening result
Relationship	Screening outcome ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14616</a> - 2021-09-08 15:08:37)

 **Date**

**prsb03-dataelement-15049**

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-15049</a> (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14979</a> (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The date the screening outcome was recorded.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10190</a> - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Screening result**

**linkprsb03-dataelement-15050**

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15050 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-14980* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
**Description** Screening result  
**Relationship** Screening outcome (*prsb03-dataelement-14618 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)

**Coded value**

**prsb03-dataelement-15051**

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15051 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-14981* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
**Description** The coded value for the result of the screening.  
**Relationship** Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14619 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT

**Free text**

**prsb03-dataelement-15052**

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15052 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-14982* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

**Comment**

**prsb03-dataelement-15053**



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-15053 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
**Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-14983* (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
**Description** Any additional comment or clarification about the screening result.  
**Relationship** Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14643 - 2021-09-08 15:08:37*)  
**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Performing professional

linkprsb03-dataelement-15054

Id prsb03-dataelement-15054 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14984 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-15055

Id prsb03-dataelement-15055 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14985 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-15056

Id prsb03-dataelement-15056 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14986 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-15057

Id prsb03-dataelement-15057 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14987 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-15058

Id prsb03-dataelement-15058 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14988 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-15059

Id prsb03-dataelement-15059 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14989 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-15060

Id prsb03-dataelement-15060 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14990 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15061

Id prsb03-dataelement-15061 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14991 \(2021-09-28 12:26:24\)](#)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

[prsb03-dataelement-15062](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-15062 \(2021-09-28 12:40:41\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14992 \(2021-09-28 12:26:24\)](#)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text

[prsb03-dataelement-15063](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-15063 \(2021-09-28 12:40:41\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14993 \(2021-09-28 12:26:24\)](#)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details

[prsb03-dataelement-15064](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-15064 \(2021-09-28 12:40:41\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14994 \(2021-09-28 12:26:24\)](#)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom



Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Person completing record


[linkprsb03-dataelement-15065](#)

Id prsb03-dataelement-15065 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14995 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-15066

Id prsb03-dataelement-15066 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14996 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-15067

Id prsb03-dataelement-15067 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14997 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.719 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-15068

Id prsb03-dataelement-15068 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14998 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Specialty**



prsb03-dataelement-15069

Id prsb03-dataelement-15069 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14999 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.720 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-15070

Id prsb03-dataelement-15070 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15000 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15071


Id prsb03-dataelement-15071 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15001 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15072

Id prsb03-dataelement-15072 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15002 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-15073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15073 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15003 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.721 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-15074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15074 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15004 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-15075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-15075 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-15005 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.722 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-15076

Id prsb03-dataelement-15076 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15006 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

Relationship Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least year

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-15077

Id prsb03-dataelement-15077 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15007 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

**2.1.723 Properties**


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15078

Id prsb03-dataelement-15078 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15008 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15079

Id prsb03-dataelement-15079 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15009 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-15080

Id prsb03-dataelement-15080 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15010 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-15081

Id prsb03-dataelement-15081 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15011 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-15082

Id prsb03-dataelement-15082 (2021-09-28 12:40:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-15012 (2021-09-28 12:26:24)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Screening outcome

linkprsb03-dataelement-14888

Id prsb03-dataelement-14888 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14616](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description Placeholder

Relationship Reaction details cluster ([prsb03-dataelement-10658](#) - 2018-11-13 12:29:25)

 **Date**

[prsb03-dataelement-14889](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14889](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14617](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The date the screening outcome was recorded.

Relationship Date ([prsb03-dataelement-10190](#) - 2018-10-31)



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Screening outcome**

[linkprsb03-dataelement-14890](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14890](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14618](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)


Description The outcome of the screening.

Relationship Location ([prsb03-dataelement-10846](#) - 2019-03-27 17:04:11)

 **Coded value**

[prsb03-dataelement-14891](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14891](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14619](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for the outcome of the screening.

Relationship Coded value ([prsb03-dataelement-13439](#) - 2020-08-19 13:58:37)


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text**

[prsb03-dataelement-14892](#)

Id [prsb03-dataelement-14892](#) (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-14620](#) (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-14893

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14893 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14643* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

Any additional comment or clarification about the screening.

Relationship

Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-14273 - 2021-04-09 11:01:11*)

Operationalization



Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  **Performing professional**

linkprsb03-dataelement-14894

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14894 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14621* (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description

The professional who recorded the screening outcome.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-14895

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14895 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14663* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-14896

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14896 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-14664* (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


**Role**

prsb03-dataelement-14897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14897 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14665 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

**Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14898 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14666 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

**Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-14899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14899 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14667 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14900 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14668 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14901

Id prsb03-dataelement-14901 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14669 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14902

Id prsb03-dataelement-14902 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14670 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14903

Id prsb03-dataelement-14903 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14671 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14904

Id prsb03-dataelement-14904 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-14672 (2021-09-08 15:46:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.



Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record

linkprsb03-dataelement-14905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14905 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14622 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14906 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14673 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14907 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14674 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.724 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5	5

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14908 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14675 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14909 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14676 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.725 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation

linkprsb03-dataelement-14910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14910 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14677 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14911


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14911 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14678 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
-------------------	-------------------

3	8
---	---

**Free text**


prsb03-dataelement-14912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14912 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14679 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

**Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-14913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14913 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14680 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.726 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<b>max length</b>
	32

**Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-14914


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14914 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14681 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
----------	----------------------------

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14915 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14682 (2021-09-08 16:41:23)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.727 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
35

 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-14916


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14916 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14629 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-13844 - 2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least year

  Certainty

linkprsb03-dataelement-14917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14917 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14633 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.728 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Relationship Certainty (prsb03-dataelement-10185 - 2018-10-31)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14918

Id prsb03-dataelement-14918 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14634 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for certainty.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14919

Id prsb03-dataelement-14919 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14635 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Route of exposure

linkprsb03-dataelement-14920

Id prsb03-dataelement-14920 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14636 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

Relationship Route of exposure (prsb03-dataelement-13856 - 2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14921

Id prsb03-dataelement-14921 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-14637 (2021-09-08 15:08:37)

Description The coded value for route of exposure


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14922 (2021-09-08 19:35:58)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14638</a> (2021-09-08 15:08:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Test

prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10012</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	<p>Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* number of attachments</li> <li>* type of attachments</li> <li>* attached documents.</li> </ul>
Operationalization	<p>Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.</p> <p>Supporting narrative: text for each attachment</p> <p>Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word</p> <p>Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.</p>
Value Domain	

### 3 Scenarios

---

#### 3.1 E-discharge summary 2018-10-31

eDischarge summary 3.2

- 'Formulation' and 'Family History' removed as erroneously added
- Slight update to MROs for demographic element in Person Name and Person Address, for alignment to other standards

eDischarge summary 3.1

- Updates to medication value sets
- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

eDischarge summary 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release Apr 21

eDischarge summary 2.1

- Updated meds

□

 E-discharge summary

prsb03-scenario-1

**Version / effective date** 3.2 - 2018-10-31

**Description** eDischarge summary 3.2

- 'Formulation' and 'Family History' removed as erroneously added
- Slight update to MROs for demographic element in Person Name and Person Address, for alignment to other standards

eDischarge summary 3.1

- Updates to medication value sets
- MROs updated to reflect published version (2.1)

eDischarge summary 3.0

- Updates as part of maintenance release Apr 21

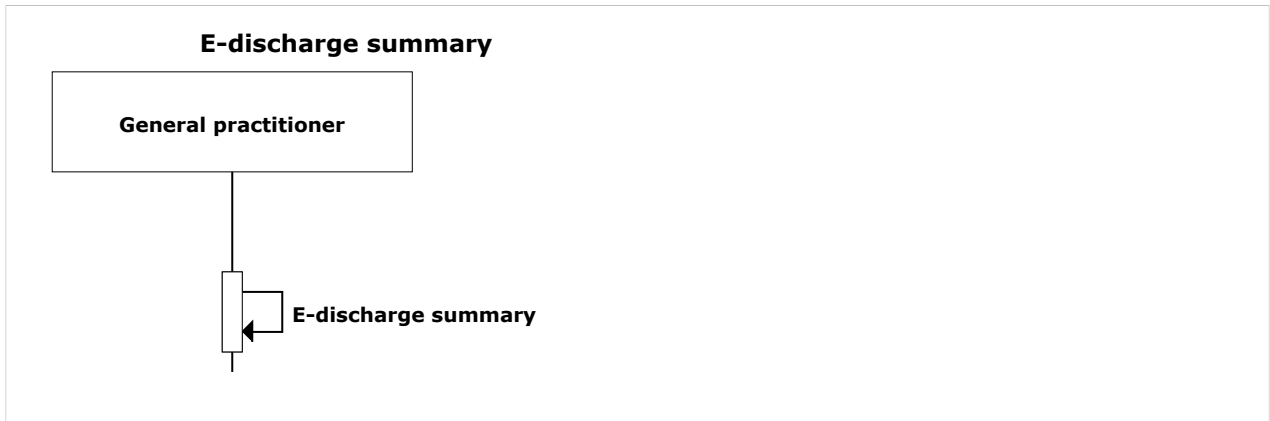
eDischarge summary 2.1

- Updated meds

  E-discharge summary

[prsb03-transaction-10 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31



**Description** E-discharge summary

E-discharge summary

[prsb03-transaction-100 link](#)

Version / effective date 3.2 - 2018-10-31

**Label** sc-1

**Description** E-discharge summary


















**Actor** Sender (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / DYNAMIC)









**Contained concepts**

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The person's details and contact information.	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10868 link</a>
Person name	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> Details of the person's name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10869 link</a>
Person first name	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b> The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13799 link</a>
Person family name	<b>1 ... * Mandatory</b> The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13800 link</a>
Person preferred name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10870 link</a>
Title	<b>0 ... 1</b> Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13089 link</a>
Person name suffix	<b>0 ... *</b> A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13798 link</a>
Person full name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13801 link</a>




 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10871 <a href="#">link</a>
 Gender	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10872 <a href="#">link</a>
 Ethnicity	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10874 <a href="#">link</a>
 Religion	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10876 <a href="#">link</a>
 Sex	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT:- Religion <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10877 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10879 <a href="#">link</a>
 NHS number status indicator	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13297 <a href="#">link</a>
 Other identifier	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10880 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only) <b>1 ... * Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10881 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13082 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13083 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13084 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13085 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13086 <a href="#">link</a>
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5 <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13087 <a href="#">link</a>
 Address type	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13221 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person's contact details	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13804 <a href="#">link</a>

		Details of the person's contact information.	
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
		Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method	
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
		The person's telephone number details	
 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
		The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
		The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
		The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Person's email address details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
		Details of the person's email address	
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
		Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address	
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
		The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
		The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
 Other contact information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
		Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string	
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13847 link
		Whether the person has opted out of automatic organ and/or tissue donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link

 GP practice identifier	<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10001 link</p>
<p><b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b></p>	<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)</p>	
 About me	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-466 link</p>
 What is most important to me	<p>About me</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12964 link</p>
<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>A description of what is most important to you.</p>	
 What is most important to me	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14325 link</p>
<p>A description of what is most important to you</p>	<p><b>Emergency Information :</b> - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p>	
<p><b>Other Information :</b> -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text</p>		
 People who are important to me	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
<p>Details of who is important to you and why.</p>	 People who are important to me	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14327 link</p>
<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text</p>	
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
<p>A description of how you communicate normally.</p>	 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p>prsb03-dataelement-14329 link</p>
<p><b>0 ... 1</b></p>	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.</li> <li>▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.</li> <li>▪ Include how you communicate choices.</li> <li>▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.</li> <li>▪ Include how you like to receive information</li> </ul>		

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text  
 My wellness 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13005 link

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

 My wellness 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-14331 link

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text  
 Please do and please don't 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13008 link

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

 Please do and please don't 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-14333 link

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do (or not to do).

Things you want someone to **do** might include (for example): - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you **do not** want someone supporting you to do might include (for example): - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way, undergoing a specific intervention or taking a medication the person does not want. Free text










 How and when to support me 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13007 link















A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

















 How and when to support me 0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-14335 link


A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

- This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)


















		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning</li> <li>This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</li> <li>Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</li> </ul>	
	Free text		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13094 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
 Also worth knowing about me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14337 link
	A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).</li> <li>This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike</li> <li>This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.</li> </ul>		
	Free text		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time		
 Supported to write this by	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10368 link
	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text		
 Location to multimedia file	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14326 link
	The link to the person's multimedia fileLink to URL		
 Individual requirements	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-160 link
	The individual requirements of the person.		
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13098 link

		The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109  Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104  Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106  Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102  Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 <a href="#">link</a>
		Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 <a href="#">link</a>
		The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 <a href="#">link</a>

 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13035 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13036 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13037 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13038 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13039 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13040 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13041 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13042 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13043 <a href="#">link</a>
 Impairment	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13001 <a href="#">link</a>
 Impairment record entry	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13062 <a href="#">link</a>
 Location	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13099 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	The location where the impairment was identified. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13429 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13430 <a href="#">link</a>
 Impairment category	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13022 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13507 <a href="#">link</a>

















 Free text	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	prsb03-dataelement-13508 <a href="#">link</a>
 Impairment additional detail	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13023 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13024 <a href="#">link</a>
 Performing professional	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-13044 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	The professional who confirmed the impairment.	prsb03-dataelement-13045 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13046 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13047 <a href="#">link</a>
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13048 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13049 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13050 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13051 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13052 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	prsb03-dataelement-13053 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13054 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	



















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Cognition	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10066 link
	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11705 link
	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11706 link
	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13431 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13432 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Cognition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13669 link
	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11470 link
	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11471 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11472 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11473 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11474 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11475 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11476 link
Contact details	0 ... *	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11477 link
Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11478 link
Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11479 link
Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11480 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11481 link
Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11482 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11483 link
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11484 link
Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11485 link
Contact details	0 ... *	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11486 link
Mobility	0 ... *	Contact details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
Date	0 ... 1	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
Location	0 ... 1	Details of the person's mobility needs.	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
Coded value	0 ... 1	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
		The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
















Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108  Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
The professional who identified the mobility needs.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Legal information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
└─ Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
└─ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate	
└─ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 <a href="#">link</a>
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
	The location where the consent was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link
	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
	Reason not given for consentFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
	The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Consent relating to child	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link
		Details of the person's consent relating to child	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link
		The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link
		The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link


































		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Consent relating to child	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link
		The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link
		The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11744 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11745 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11746 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11747 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	

















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
Details of the persons mental capacity assessment		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text		
Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court-	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link

	appointed deputy (or equivalent)		
		Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
📅	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
		The date the LPA was recorded	Date and time
📍	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
		The location where the LPA was given	
🟡	Coded value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
		The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
🟡	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
📁	Lasting power of attorney for health and welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)		prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
		0 ... 1	
		Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
🟡	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
		The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107  Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📍	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
		The location of the LPA information	Free text or URL
🟡	Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
		The names of any appointed people or deputies	Free text
🟡	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
		The contact details of the LPA	NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
		The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
🟡	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
🟡	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
🟡	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text
🟡	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person who took the LPA.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.  NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the ADRT was recorded.Date
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the ADRT was recorded.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

















 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13482 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13502 <a href="#">link</a>
		A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13503 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105  Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13504 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13484 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who recorded the ADRT
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13485 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13486 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13487 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13488 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13489 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13490 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13491 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13492 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13493 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13494 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13495 <a href="#">link</a>

 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
 Safeguarding	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
 Safeguarding concerns	The safeguarding details of the person. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
 Safeguarding indicator	Details of safeguarding concerns <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
 Safeguarding concerns date	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
 Safeguarding concerns end date	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
 Location	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
 Coded value	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
 Free text	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
 Safeguarding concerns	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
 Coded value	Identified safeguarding concerns. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
 Free text	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - ^999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)   <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.		prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.	Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.		prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
		The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.	





















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
	The name of the team.Free text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
	The name of the organisation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link


		This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
		The name of the personal contact.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
		The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Relationship type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
 Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10347 link
		Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibilityFlag ; - Yes or No	
 Household member	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10348 link
		Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same householdFlag : - Yes or No	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Participation in research	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-168 link
		Participation in research	
 Participation in research record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
		This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name of research study	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
		Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL	
 Identification code	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
		Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer that is making the referral or the transfer.  This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation code		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.		
	Free text		
📁 Admission details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details		
📁 Admission details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date of admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.		
	Date and time		
📁 Admitted to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission to		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text		
📁 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible care professional.		
	Free text.		
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.		
	FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole		
📁 Reason for admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
	The coded value for reason for admission		
	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
	Free text		
📁 Admission method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13385 link

















	The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
	The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
	Name of individual accompanying person.Free text		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
	Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
	The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
	The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
	Discharge details		
	Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
	Date of discharge	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
	The date and time of dischargeDate and time		
	Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link



















		The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Discharging consultant	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultantFree text	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
Discharge method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharging specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharging department	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged.Free text	
Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
		The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
Discharge address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
		Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address	
Problem list	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
		A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
Problem list record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
		This is a problem list record entry.	
		There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	

		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10929 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the problem was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12133 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who identified the problem.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12134 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12135 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12136 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12137 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12138 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12139 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12140 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10931 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13242 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13243 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10932 <a href="#">link</a>
		A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13244 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13245 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10933 <a href="#">link</a>

















 End Date	A date or estimated date that the problem began Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 <a href="#">link</a>
 Problem on discharge	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved. Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14262 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.		
 Coded value	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14263 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the problem list. SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
 Free text	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14264 <a href="#">link</a>
 Stage of disease	The stage of the disease where relevant. Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person completing record	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 <a href="#">link</a>
	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		
 Comment	Supporting text may be given covering the problem. Free text	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10936 <a href="#">link</a>























 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238	link	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652	link	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138	link	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246	link	The location where the procedure was undertaken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247	link	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248	link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150	link	The professional who performed the procedure.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151	link	The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152	link	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153	link	The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154	link	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155	link	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156	link	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157	link	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Procedure	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10141	link	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249	link	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002  Procedure  OR <<129125009  Procedure with explicit context

















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004  Body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008  Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link


















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
↳ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
↳ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
↳ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
↳ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
↳ Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
↳ Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-247 link
		Clinical Summary	
↳ Clinical summary	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
↳ Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
↳ Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.	
↳ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.	
↳ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.	
↳ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
↳ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
↳ Household composition	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, shared accommodation etc.	
↳ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106   Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13263 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11648 <a href="#">link</a>
The professional who took the household composition.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11649 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11650 <a href="#">link</a>
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11651 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11652 <a href="#">link</a>
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11653 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11654 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11655 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11521 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11522 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
The location where the occupational history was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Occupational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109   Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
The professional who took the occupational history.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11658 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11663 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11530 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11531 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11532 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11533 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11534 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11535 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11536 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11537 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11538 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10038 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person's educational history.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11774 <a href="#">link</a>
The date when the educational history was taken.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11775 <a href="#">link</a>
The location where the education history was taken.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13276 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13277 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Educational history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13840 <a href="#">link</a>
The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11776 <a href="#">link</a>
The professional who took the educational history.		

 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b> The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b> Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b> The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b> The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b> The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b> The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b> The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the person completing the record.  NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11547 link



















 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 <a href="#">link</a>
	Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time when the investigation was performed	Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who performed the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Investigation	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10160 <a href="#">link</a>
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for investigation	SNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 <a href="#">link</a>




































		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
📄 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13527 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)  OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)	
📄 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13528 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📄 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12415 <a href="#">link</a>
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
📄 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12416 <a href="#">link</a>
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
📄 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12417 <a href="#">link</a>
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
📄 Reference ranges	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12418 <a href="#">link</a>
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
📄 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12419 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
📄 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12107 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📄 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12108 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📄 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12109 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📄 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12110 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📄 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12111 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📄 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12112 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📄 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12113 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📄 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12114 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📄 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12115 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	

 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 <a href="#">link</a>
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 <a href="#">link</a>
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 <a href="#">link</a>
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 <a href="#">link</a>
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Subscale score	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10169 <a href="#">link</a>
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 <a href="#">link</a>
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who did the assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 <a href="#">link</a>

	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
Risks to self	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	

 Start date of risk	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11893 <a href="#">link</a>
		The start date of the risk.Date and time
 End date of risk	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11894 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the risk ended.Date and time
 Risk to self	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13579 <a href="#">link</a>
		Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11895 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the risk was identified.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13586 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13587 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11896 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who identified the risk.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11897 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11898 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11899 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11900 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11901 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11902 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11903 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11904 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11905 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11906 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11907 <a href="#">link</a>

 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risks to others	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
	Details of the person's risk to others	
 Start date of risk	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risks to others	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
	Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006  At risk of harming others (finding)	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
	The location where the risk to others was identified.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
	The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11920 link

















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 <a href="#">link</a>
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 <a href="#">link</a>
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 <a href="#">link</a>















		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11949 link


		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Risk of accidents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Risk of accidents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11961 link



















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Other risks	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
└─ Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
└─ End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
└─ Other risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
└─ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13594 link

	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	<b>Performing professional</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
	The professional who identified the other risks.		
	<b>Name</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	<b>Role</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	<b>Grade</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	<b>Speciality</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	<b>Professional identifier</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	<b>Organisation</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	<b>Contact details</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	<b>Person completing record</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	<b>Name</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	<b>Role</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	<b>Grade</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	<b>Specialty</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
	<b>Organisation</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
	<b>Professional identifier</b>	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		













 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11991 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11992 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Allergies and adverse reactions	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-282 <a href="#">link</a>
		Allergies and adverse reactions
 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10657 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Type of reaction	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10186 <a href="#">link</a>
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Causative agent	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10182 <a href="#">link</a>
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13441 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for causative agent dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP, AMPP and ingredient concept classes SNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13442 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Reaction details cluster	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10658 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the reaction.
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10190 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10846 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13439 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13440 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Substance	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11665 <a href="#">link</a>
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001   Substance (substance)   or <373873005   Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13844 <a href="#">link</a>
	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time		
	Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the severity of the reaction.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Route of exposure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13856 <a href="#">link</a>
	The route the person was exposed to the substance		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13857 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13858 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
	Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		

 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14273 link
	Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
















		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12024 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12025 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12026 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medications and medical devices	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13620 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13621 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12002 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12003 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12004 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12005 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12006 <a href="#">link</a>
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12007 <a href="#">link</a>














		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12008 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12009 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Medication name	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10536 <a href="#">link</a>
		May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for medication namedm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 <a href="#">link</a>
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - ^999000781000001107   National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices dose form simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
📁 Method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10541 <a href="#">link</a>
		The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13379 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No	
📁 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>















 Structured dose amount	<p>A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10554 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Structured dose timing	<p>A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a></p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10555 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Dose direction duration	<p>A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a> Numeric</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10548 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Dose directions description	<p>Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home">https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home</a> Numeric</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Additional instructions	<p>Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10545 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Course details cluster	<p>Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Course status	<p>Details of the overall course of medication. The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10666 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Indication	<p>Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Start date/time	<p>The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10667 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 End date/time	<p>The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10557 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Link to indication record	<p>A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10668 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>
 Comment/recommendation		<p>0 ... 1 <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10547 <a href="#">link</a></span></p>






























		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations	Free text
Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 <a href="#">link</a>
		Records the changes made to medication.	
Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 <a href="#">link</a>
		The nature of any change made to the medication.	FHIR value set : Medication status
Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 <a href="#">link</a>
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.	SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date of the change - addition, or amendment	Date and time
Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 <a href="#">link</a>
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.	Free text
Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 <a href="#">link</a>
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.	Free text
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11994 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11995 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11996 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11997 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11998 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11999 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12000 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.

















 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b> Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-12001 <a href="#">link</a>
 Medical devices entry	<b>0 ... *</b> Medical devices	prsb03-dataelement-10583 <a href="#">link</a>
 Medical device	<b>0 ... 1</b> Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10673 <a href="#">link</a>
 Comments	<b>0 ... 1</b> Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11280 <a href="#">link</a>
 Medication discontinued entry	<b>0 ... *</b> Medication discontinued entry	prsb03-dataelement-10576 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name of discontinued medication	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	prsb03-dataelement-10577 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b> The coded value for medication name dm+d:- any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	prsb03-dataelement-13659 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b> Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13660 <a href="#">link</a>
 Status	<b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b> The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	prsb03-dataelement-12472 <a href="#">link</a>
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b> The clinical indication for any changes in medication status SNOMED CT:- ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	prsb03-dataelement-10579 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date of change	<b>0 ... 1</b> The date of the discontinuationDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-10580 <a href="#">link</a>
 Comment	<b>0 ... 1</b> Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10582 <a href="#">link</a>
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b> Information and advice given	prsb03-dataelement-315 <a href="#">link</a>
 Information and advice given	<b>0 ... 1</b> The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10215 <a href="#">link</a>
 Distribution list	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-330 <a href="#">link</a>














	Distribution list		
 <b>Distribution list record entry</b>	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10660	<a href="#">link</a>
	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 <b>Name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10230	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional. Free text		
 <b>Role</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10231	<a href="#">link</a>
	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.		
	Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code). FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 <b>Grade</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10232	<a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted. Free text		
 <b>Organisation name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10233	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.		
	An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not be displayed on the rendered document.		
	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 <b>Team</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10234	<a href="#">link</a>
	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient. Free text		
 <b>Relationship</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13793	<a href="#">link</a>
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent. FHIR value set : - Related person		
 <b>Plan and requested actions</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-535	<a href="#">link</a>
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.		
 <b>Plan and requested actions record entry</b>	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10661	<a href="#">link</a>
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 <b>Date</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10445	<a href="#">link</a>
	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared. Date and time		
 <b>Performing professional</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12167	<a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.		
 <b>Name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12168	<a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional. Free text.		
 <b>Role</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12169	<a href="#">link</a>

	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Actions for professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies. Free text	
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made. Free text	
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions. Free text.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link













 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12177 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12178 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12179 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12180 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12181 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12182 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12183 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person completing record	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12605 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12606 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12607 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12608 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12609 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12610 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12611 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>1 ... 1 Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12612 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12613 <a href="#">link</a>

















		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-508 link
		This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
 Strengths	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
		Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14369 link
		The coded value associated with the person's strengths. Could be derived from the assessment of the person e.g. 300738008 [Able to participate in leisure activities (finding)]	
		SNOMED CT : - 1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14370 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's strengths.Free text	
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
		Details of the person needs, concerns or problems	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14371 link
		The coded value associated with the person's needs, concerns or problems.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14372 link
		Any supplementary or personalised information that relates to the person's needs, concerns and problems.	
		Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
		The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14373 link
		The coded value associated with the person's goals, aim's and hopes. e.g. 999002111000000103  Occupational therapy goals simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context[: 246090004 Associated finding =300798006  Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14374 link
		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goals, aims and hopes.Free text	
 Goal importance score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14399 link
		Assessment of the person's motivations to achieve this goal, how important the goal is to the person on a scale of 1-10.Numeric scale 1 - 10	
















 Actions and activities	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10408 <a href="#">link</a>
	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 What	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10675 <a href="#">link</a>
	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14383 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the action.	
	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002  Procedure  OR <<129125009  Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14384 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any supplementary and personalised information for the action.Free text	
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 <a href="#">link</a>
	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14393 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional or person carrying out the proposed action.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14394 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14395 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the team.Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14396 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 <a href="#">link</a>
	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 <a href="#">link</a>
	Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 <a href="#">link</a>
	The status of the action or activity e.g. in progress, done, refused	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14385 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the person's activity statusSNOMED CT : - ^999000081000000105   Care planning action context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14386 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any supplementary or personalised information for the person's activity statusFree text	
 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 <a href="#">link</a>
	How confident the person feels to carry out the action associated to the goal.Numeric score 1 - 10	
 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 <a href="#">link</a>
	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time	















 Review date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10683 <a href="#">link</a>
		When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008   Review of care plan (procedure)  Date and time.
 Stage goal	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10674 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person's stage goals
 Stage goal	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14284 <a href="#">link</a>
		A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14375 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded expression associated with the person's stage goal.SNOMED CT : - 413350009 Finding with explicit context : 246090004 Associated finding =300798006  Able to participate in sporting activities (finding) , 408729009 Finding context =410518001 Goal
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14376 <a href="#">link</a>
		Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the person's stage goal.Free text
 Outcome	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10681 <a href="#">link</a>
		The outcome of the stage goal
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14378 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for the person's stage goal outcome.SNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107  Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14379 <a href="#">link</a>
		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's outcome.Free text
 Goal status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14377 <a href="#">link</a>
		The status associated with the person's stage goalSNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107   Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Outcomes	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10416 <a href="#">link</a>
		Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14380 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value associated with the person's overall goal outcomeSNOMED CT: - ^1127601000000107  Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14382 <a href="#">link</a>
		Any supplementary and personalised information relating to the person's goal outcome. Free text
 Goal status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14400 <a href="#">link</a>
		The status associated with the person's overall goal.SNOMED CT: - ^999000091000000107   Care planning goal context values simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10409 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.



































 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14322 <a href="#">link</a>
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14323 <a href="#">link</a>
		The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14324 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 <a href="#">link</a>
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14391 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation code of the care funding sourceNHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14392 <a href="#">link</a>
		Any further information for the person's care funding source e.g. self funded
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
 Other care planning documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 <a href="#">link</a>
		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10417 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008   Review of care plan (procedure)  Date and time
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14345 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14346 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14347 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13665 <a href="#">link</a>


















 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
	The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Contingency plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
	These are the things to do and people to contact, should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse.	
 Trigger factors	1 ... * <b>Mandatory</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances e.g. feeling agitated	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14389 link
	The trigger that leads to instigation of a significant change in health or other circumstances.	
	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103   Health issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14390 link
	Any free text associated with the person's trigger factorFree text	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
	When the action evaluation needs to be reviewed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14387 link
	The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108   Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14388 link
	Free text if no coded value is available.Free text	
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14403 link
	The coded value for what should happen SNOMED CT : - <<71388002  Procedure  OR <<129125009  Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14404 link
	Any supplementary or personalised information regarding what should happen Free text	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. e.g. name, role and contact details.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14405 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14406 link

		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14407 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)	Free Text
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	
 Person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14339 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative	Person or legitimate representative
 Person full name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14340 link
		The full name of the person in text representation.	NHS data dictionary :- Person full name
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14341 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
		The date that this contingency plan was last updated.	Date and time
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
		This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.	SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008   Review of care plan (procedure)   Date and time
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
		This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14342 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.	Free text
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14343 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14344 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)	Free text
 Coping strategies	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
		Details of coping strategies used	
 Coping strategy	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
		The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.	Free text
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
		The date when the coping strategy started	Date and time


















 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time		
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14401 link
The coded value for relapse indicators/early warning signsSNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107   Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14402 link
Any supplementary or personalised information regarding the relapse indicators/early warning signsFree text		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
The location where the advanced statement was made.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101   Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		




 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.  NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment. SNOMED CT Tag : - 871021000000106   Prescription of palliative care anticipatory medication (procedure)  Free text
 Location	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12079 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the contingency plan was prepared.

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for: NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 <a href="#">link</a>

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12060 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12061 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Additional support plans	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-502 <a href="#">link</a>
		Additional support plans	
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10402 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14397 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for the type of care planSNOMED CT: - 999001471000000108   Care plan type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14398 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text if no coded value is availableFree text	
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10403 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10405 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed. SNOMED CT tag : - 425268008   Review of care plan (procedure)  Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10406 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14348 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14349 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-14350 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10407 <a href="#">link</a>
		This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	



 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the additional support plan was prepared. ODS code or free text
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12076 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12077 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12078 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		

## 4 Identifiers

---

### 4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

#### 4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

#### 4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

### 4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

### 4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
prsb03-valueset-1	medications route	2018-12-03 12:13:54

## 5 Publication for scenario

---

 This is a scenario publication: E-discharge 3.2

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.1 (E-discharge summary)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.10 (E-discharge summary)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.100 (E-discharge summary)